

LifeCheck V5 User Guide

© 2023 Trenchant Technologies, Ltd

LifeCheck v5

An Introduction to LifeCheck

by Chris Drew

Welcome to the user guide for LifeCheck v5 - the Component Lifing System for Motorsport used by all forms of motorsport including Formula 1, IndyCar, GT1, Rallying and ALMS amongst others.

This manual provides details on how to install LifeCheck, and make the best use of what we believe to be the leading component lifing system.

LifeCheck V5

© 2023 Trenchant Technologies, Ltd

All rights reserved. No parts of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems - without the written permission of the publisher.

Products that are referred to in this document may be either trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective owners. The publisher and the author make no claim to these trademarks.

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of information contained in this document or from the use of programs and source code that may accompany it. In no event shall the publisher and the author be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this document.

Printed: June 2023 in the United Kingdom

Publisher

Trenchant Technologies, Ltd

Managing Editor
Jon Hunt

Technical Editors Chris Drew

Special thanks to:

All the people who contributed to this document and product -LifeCheck has been produced and developed based on feedback from Race Engineers working at the forefront of the motorsport industry.

It has evolved over the last decade from feedback received from these engineers and as such our thanks go out to them for their help and efforts in ensuring that LifeCheck remains the solution for Component Lifing.

Table of Contents

	Foreword	0
Part I	Introduction	1
1	Welcome	1
Part II	Getting Started	2
1	Pre-Installation	2
2	SQL Server Installation	2
3	Installing LifeCheck	2
4	Product Activation	3
5	Starting LifeCheck for the first time	4
6	Logging in to LifeCheck	
Ŭ	Forgotten Passwords	8
7	Departments and Users	9
	· Password Policy	12
Part III	The Basics	13
1	Identification of Parts	13
	Part Types	14
	Assemblies	14
	Standard Parts	14
	Sundries	14
	Service Kits	14
	Non-Car Parts	15
	Sub-Assemblies	15
	Lifed and non-lifed Parts	15
	Part Class	15
2	Structuring your Chassis	16
3	Components	16
4	Sections	17
5	Locations	17
	Sub-locations	18
	Shared Locations	18
	The Holding Department	19
6	Custom Checks	20
	Resetting a Check	21
	Service Sheets	21
7	Component Factors	. 22
8	Exporting Data	22
9	Printing Reports	23

Part IV	LifeCheck Views	23
1	Overview	24
2	Parts View	24
3	Component View	27
U	Limiting Component Display Numbers	28
	Filtering Component Display	
4	Relocate Components	28
5	Chassis View	30
6	Chassis Builder	32
7	Selecting View Columns	····· 52
1		55
8	Finding Parts	34
9	Using the 'Swap Component' Function	36
Part V	Parts and Components	37
1	Creating new Parts and Components	37
	Creating the Components within an Assembly	41
2	Creating Multiple Components	42
3	Assembly Builder	42
4	Part Properties	43
	Part Properties - General	45
	Part Properties - Checks	47
	Part Properties - Calibrations	48
	Part Properties - Service Sheets	49
	Part Properties - Batch and Issue Numbers	49
	Part Properties - Inventory	
F	Part Properties - Documents and Notes	
5	Component Properties	50
	Component Properties - Life Values	
	Component Properties - Checks	
	Adding and Removing Sessions	
	Changing a Service or Re-Life Date	
	Component Properties - Documents and Notes	57
	Component Extension Fields	57
	Component Properties - Calibrations	58
6	Component Extension Fields	58
7	Building a Chassis	59
8	Locking and Unlocking a Location / Chassis	60
9	Editing Parts	60
	Changing a Part Number	60
	Changing Section, Sub-Section and Weighting Factors	61
10	Editing Components	61
	Changing a Component Life Code	61
	Changing Component Life Values	
	Ghanying Distance Run, Starts and Pactored Distances	

Contents

П

	Up-Issue Components	63
11	Deleting Parts and Components	
12	Directionally Lifed Parts	65
	Setting a Part to be Directional	
	Directional Components	
	Adding Sessions to Directionally Lifed Components	
	Adding Missed Sessions to Directionally Lifed Components	
Part VI	Servicing and Periodic Checks	68
1	Using Service Sheets	69
	Service Sheets and Holding Areas	
2	Viewing Service Sheets	
Part VII	Documents and Notes	72
Part VIII	Race Calendar	75
Part IX	Recording Sessions	77
1	Recording Accident Damage	
2	Updating Component Factors and Weightings	
Part X	Reporting on Component Life	80
1	Forecasting	83
Part XI	Inventory Functions	85
Part XII	History Functions	86
1	Chassis History	
	Identifying Changes made between sessions	
0	Components used in multiple sessions	
2	Session History	
3	Component History	89
Part XIII	Calibrations	90
1	Defining Calibrations	
2	Adding a Calibration to a Part	
3	Setting Calibration Limits	
4	Adding Calibration Values	
5	Changing Calibration Limits	
6	Graphing a Calibration	
Part XIV	Chassis Templates	97
1	Creating a new Chassis Template	08
2	Including sundries in a Chassis Template	

	Contents	IV
3	Populating a Chassis Template	100
Part XV	Assembly Templates	100
Part XVI	Working with Teams	101
1	Defining Teams	102
-	Assigning Components to Teams	103
	Restricting Components placed on a Chassis	103
Part XVII	Working with Barcodes	104
1	Setup	104
2	Printing Barcodes	105
- 3	Barcode Mode	107
Ū		
Part XVIII	Build Sheets	109
1	Build Sheet Location	109
2	Build Sheet Templates	109
3	Chassis Templates and Build Sheets	110
4	Creating Build Sheets	111
Part XIX	Administration	112
1	The Settings Menu Group	113
	Circuits	113
	•••••••	
	Data Setup	114
	Data Setup	114 114
	Data Setup Sections Checks	114 114 115 .115
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets	
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets	
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes. Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets. Calibrations	
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 117 117
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes. Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields.	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status.	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 117 117 118 118 118 119
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status Locations	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 120
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets. Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status. Locations Retiring Chassis	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 119 120 121
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes. Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status. Locations Chassis Numbers Retiring Chassis. Colour Coding	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 119 120 121
	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status Locations Retiring Chassis Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 119 120 121 121 123
2	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status Locations Retiring Chassis Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 120 121 122 123 124
2	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes. Service Sheets. Creating Service Sheets. Calibrations. Factors Component Extension Fields. Component Status. Locations Retiring Chassis. Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers The Setup Menu Group Departments	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 120 121 122 123 123 124
2	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status Locations Retiring Chassis Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers The Setup Menu Group Departments Users	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 120 121 121 123 124 124 124
2	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes. Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status Locations Retiring Chassis Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers The Setup Menu Group Departments Users Shared Locations	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 117 117 118 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 123 124 124 124 125 126
2	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status Locations Retiring Chassis Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers The Setup Menu Group Departments Users Shared Locations Manufacturers and Suppliers	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 124 124 125 126 126
2	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes. Service Sheets. Creating Service Sheets. Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields. Component Status. Locations Retiring Chassis. Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers The Setup Menu Group Departments Users Shared Locations Manufacturers and Suppliers Barcode Settings	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 124 125 126 127 127
2	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status Locations Chassis Numbers Retiring Chassis Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers The Setup Menu Group Departments Users Shared Locations Manufacturers and Suppliers Barcode Settings Bill of Materials Settings	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 117 117 118 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 124 124 125 126 127 127 127 128 128
2	Data Setup Sections Checks Part Classes Service Sheets Creating Service Sheets Calibrations Factors Component Extension Fields Component Status Locations Retiring Chassis Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers The Setup Menu Group Departments Users Shared Locations Manufacturers and Suppliers Barcode Settings Bill of Materials Settings Global Settings	114 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 117 118 119 119 120 121 122 123 124 124 124 125 126 127 127 128 129 129 132

г

-

	Department Settings	
	Remote Database	
	Web API Configuration	136
	Email Configuration	
	Email Server	
	LifeCheck User Passw ord Reset Email	
	Ieam User Passw ord Reset Email	
3	Import and Export	139
4	Component Factors and Weightings	
Part XX	Import and Export	144
1	Importing Parts and Components	
	Import File Format	
	Defining Parts Only	
	Creating Components	
	Use of the BoM Level Column	
	Importing Custom Check Data	
	Starting the Import Process	
2	Bill of Materials	
3	Exporting Chassis Passport	152
Part XXI	Remote Database Operations	153
1	Linking and Detaching	153
	Setup and Pre-Requisites	
	Detaching the Database	
	Operations while Detached	
	Re-Attaching to the Factory Database	
2	Using a RACE Server	161
	Setup and Pre-Requisites	
	Connect to the Race Server	
	Operations while Racing	
	Re-Connecting to the Factory Server	
Part XXII	Optional Modules	164
1	Wheel Lifing	164
	Recording Wheel Sessions	
	Wheel History	
	Display by Event	
	Display by Wheel Set	
	Display by Wheel	
2	Fault Tracking	170
	Faults View	170
	Configuring the Fault Tracking System	172
	The Basics	173
	Personnel and Groups	
	Fault Statuses	176
	Fault Priorities	177
	Notifications	177
	Email Configuration	
	Fault Tracking Dashboard	

Contents	VI

Part XXIII	Updates	209
	Configuring the Report Runner Task	
	Configuring the Data Import Task	
	Controlling the Service	
6	The Integration Service	204
-	Receiving Component on a Purchase Order	
	Listing Purchase Orders	
	Adding Purchase Order Lines	
	Creating a Purchase Order	200
	Received Report	200
	Purchase Orders	
	Manufacturers and Suppliers	198
	Goods Received Notes Print Layout Files	197
	Purchase Order Print Layout Files	
	Configuring the Purchasing System	
5	The LifeCheck Purchasing Module	195
	Checks	194
	Attribute Names	
	Components	192
	Parts	
	Locations	
	Departments.	
	Teams	
	USING THE LITEURECK WED API	
	Configuring the Web API	
	Introduction	
4	The Liteuneck wed API	
	The Life Check Meh AD	
	Configuring Team Access	
	Contiguring the Web Site	
	Using the Team Portal	
	Configuring the Web Application	
	Installation	
3	The LiteCheck web Interface	183
-	Parts and Components.	
	Faults and Notifications	
	Modifying details of a Fault	182
	Adding a New Fault	

Index

0

1 Introduction

1.1 Welcome

The LifeCheck software has been developed over a number of years with input from Formula 1, Champ Car, World Rally and Sports Car teams. Its primary purpose is to record the distance run in, kilometers or miles, of life critical components but it also stores details of the current location of parts and can be used to generate reports such as Build Sheets.

This manual covers LifeCheck Version 5. Users of previous versions are advised to read the whole of this manual before upgrading to ensure that they are familiar with any new features introduced as part of this release.

The system allows for one or more users to add details of components to the database, update and edit the component records and obtain reports either on the screen, by printing or by exporting to Microsoft Excel, Adobe Acrobat or XML Paper Specification (XPS) format files. Users are able to interrogate the database to determine the exact location of each part defined within LifeCheck and identify the distance run and life remaining of each, thus allowing accurate picking of the most appropriate part for a specific event.

The details stored for each component include the following:

- Part Number
- Description
- Life Code or Serial Number
- Life Limit (Test)
- Life Limit (Race)
- Distance Run
- Service Intervals (Test)
- Service Intervals (Race)
- Batch and Issue numbers
- Calibration Data

There are also options to store additional data for selected groups of components. These include

- Additional user defined routine checks such as Crack Test, Proof Test etc.
- Weighted or factored Distance Run typically for gearbox parts which are not in use all the time.

The software can be used in conjunction with a Data Tag Reader to read and save codes embedded in proprietary Data Tags. These codes can be sent to, or read from, the Tag Readers internal memory and compared against parts fitted to a chassis.

Each user has a different location which they can sub-divide and additionally certain designated users, typically the Race and Test Teams, have access to separate chassis locations. Within each location multi level sub-assemblies can be stored.

Parts can be added by any of the users and can then be moved individually or in complete assemblies between users or between locations in the same users area.

The program allows individual users to set up displays and defaults to suit their own particular requirements. For example the 'Gearbox' department may elect to display details of Weighted Life by default while the 'QA' department may be more interested in crack and fatigue test values and may

2

therefore configure their display to show these values.

2 Getting Started

2.1 Pre-Installation

LifeCheck is a very compact product and as such the installation is a largely automated process. LifeCheck will typically be installed on the computer of each user who will need to access the system, either to administer the software, build chassis configurations, add distance after a race or view the life data stored within LifeCheck. There is no license limitation on the number of computers on which LifeCheck is installed rather the software is licensed by the number of departments which may be defined and optionally on the number of Chassis's and/or Parts which may be defined within the database.

System Requirements

Microsoft SQL Server

LifeCheck uses a **Microsoft SQL Server** database as its back-end data store and as such it is necessary for you to have a suitable Microsoft SQL Server instance installed and configured prior to installing LifeCheck. LifeCheck has been tested against Microsoft SQL Server 2005 and 2008 both the retail version and the free 'Express' versions. If you do not have a Microsoft SQL Server instance available, please download the latest version from the Microsoft web site.

Microsoft .NET 3.5 Framework

LifeCheck has been developed using the Microsoft .NET 3.5 Framework and as such this must be installed on each client PC prior to installing LifeCheck. On most PC's this will already be available but if not it will be installed as part of the LifeCheck installation.

2.2 SQL Server Installation

LifeCheck requires that an existing SQL Server installation be present. LifeCheck may use any version of Microsoft SQL Server from 2005 onwards as its back-end data store however it is recommended that SQL Server 2008 R2 or later is used where possible to provide the greatest functionality. Please refer to the installation notes provided with Microsoft SQL Server for further information.

Where the Link and Detach functionality is required, it is important to note that all instances of SQL Server should have the same instance name. That is if your factory SQL server is called **FACTORY \LifeCheck**, all instances of SQL Server which are to be used as detached database must also use **LifeCheck** as their instance name. In addition, the same version of SQL Server should be used on all systems.

2.3 Installing LifeCheck

Before continuing with the installation, please double-check the requirements in the <u>Pre-Installation</u> section.

To install **LifeCheck**, insert the installation CD into the CDROM drive of the computer. The installation procedure will start automatically. Select the appropriate install option and click next.

At the welcome screen, click Next.



Select the installation folder. By default LifeCheck v4 will install to C:\Program Files\LifeCheck v4\. It is recommended that this is left as the default. Click **Next**.

The installation has now confirmed all your settings, and will install LifeCheck v4 upon clicking Next.

Once the installation has completed, click **Close** to exit the install wizard.

2.4 **Product Activation**

Before **LifeCheck** can be used fully it must be activated. If you do not activate **LifeCheck**, it will run in a limited, evaluation mode and will only allow you to create a limited number of parts within the database. There may also be a time limit on your evaluation period depending on whether or not you have been given an extended evaluation key. Please contact Trenchant Technologies, Ltd to obtain details of your license.

Activating **LifeCheck** can be done either from the License Details startup screen or by clicking Activate on the **About LifeCheck** screen within the product. When unlicensed the screen shown below will appear each time LifeCheck is started and will give details of the license restrictions and allow you to enter the license details directly.

Enter your registered company name, Company ID and Product Key into the appropriate fields and click **Register**. If your key is not accepted, carefully check the values entered. The key comprises of 5 groups of 5 alphanumeric characters. To avoid confusion, the key will always be all upper case and will not contain the letters 'I' or 'O' or the digits '1' or '0'.

Product Registrat	ion			
Life Trenc	Check v4 hant Technologies Ltd			
Registration Details	registration details below and click 'Register	۴		
Company Name: Product Kev:		Company ID:		
License Count :	0			
License Details :	LifeCheck v4 is NOT Registered. Trial expires in 0 days.			
			Register Continue	

2.5 Starting LifeCheck for the first time

The first time LifeCheck is started it will enter a special mode which allows for a new database to be created or for a connection to be established to an existing LifeCheck v4 database. The following wizard will be displayed - this will guide you through the process of configuring a connection to an existing Microsoft SQL Server instance, creating a blank LifeCheck database and finally importing data from a previous version of LifeCheck.



Click Next to continue. The following screen will be displayed:-

LifeCheck Installatio	n Wizard	×
SQL Server Instan Select the Microso LifeCheck v4 Data	ce At SQL Server 2005 or later instance on which the abase should be located	đ
The list below shows all 5 click 'Connect to Databa type it into the box below	SQL Server instances identified. Select the required i se'. If the required SQL Server instance is not displa	instance and yed you may
MYSERVER(SQLEXPRE	SS e and password to log onto the database with. This able to create the LifeDheck v4 database and defau	<u>R</u> efresh should have It user
SQL Server Instance:	MYSERVER\SQLEXPRESS	
Authentication Mode:	SQL Server Authentication 🐱	
User Name: Password:	Connect	to Database
	< Back Next >	Cancel

LifeCheck will attempt to identify any accessible SQL Server instances on your network however if the required instance is not shown, you may type the instance name into the SQL Server Instance box. Select whether to use SQL Server or Windows authentication and in the case of the former enter the SQL Server user and password to use. If you are unsure of the required SQL Server details, please consult your system administrator.

5

Click **Connect to Database** to test the connection details entered. If the connection was successful, click **Next** to continue. If the connection was successful, but **LifeCheck** detected an existing LifeCheck V4 database on the specified server you will be given the opportunity to select this database and connect to it. If a connection is made to an existing LifeCheck V4 database, the wizard will end.

LifeCheck Installation Wizard	
Create a new Database Dick 'Create Database' to create a new default database for LifeCheck. Note that any existing database will be deleted and all data lost!	Å
Create Database	
	_
(Back New >	Cancel

If an existing database was not found, the following window will be displayed:-

This window allows you to create a new default LifeCheck V4 database. Click **Create Database** to proceed. As the database is being created, LifeCheck will log its progress. The database creation should be fairly quick. If an error occurs, the specific problem will be displayed in the window - please contact Trenchant Technologies, Ltd with details of any error.

LifeCheck Installation	Wizard				
LifeCheck Datab The LifeCheck data added to it.	ase Created and Initialized base has been successfully created and initial data	500 C			
Summary Information					
Database Server:	MYSER VER\SQLEXPRESS				
Connection String:					
If you have a LifeCheck V3 Database which you would like to import, please check the box below. LifeCheck will then import your existing data and migrate it to the V4 format.					
	K Back Einich C	ancel			

This window details the SQL Server connection parameters and allows you to indicate that data should be imported from a LifeCheck V3 database on exit from the wizard. Click **Finish** to complete the process. You will be returned to the main **LifeCheck** logon screen or to the **Import V3 Data** screen as appropriate.

2.6 Logging in to LifeCheck

On entry to LifeCheck you will be requested to log in to the system under a specific user.

LifeCheck Login			×
<u>lez</u>			-Az
Please Login			
User Name:	Admin		\sim
Password:			
		Forgotten P	assword?
Logon Automatically as	this User in future		
Powered by LifeCheck		<u>L</u> ogin	<u>C</u> ancel.

Select the required user from the drop-down list, enter any password and click login. Note that problems can occur if two users are logged in under the same username at the same time. To prevent this, LifeCheck will display an error if it detects that another user is already logged in under the selected username. If you are certain that this is not the case or you are entering just to view data, you may ignore the error and log in regardless. This situation may occur if the PC crashes or LifeCheck is abnormally terminated.

2.6.1 Forgotten Passwords

If a password has been forgotten there are two ways in which this can be corrected. Firstly the Administrator can reset the password for any user from within **Administration > Departments and Users**. Simply click to edit the user with the forgotten password and click **Set Password** to reset it. This can however cause excessive work for the Administrator where there are a large number of users and as such a secondary mechanism is available from the login screen itself by clicking the **Forgotten Password** button. The following window will be displayed if the following conditions have been met.

- 1. The Email Settings have been defined under Administration > Email Configuration.
- 2. An email address has been set for the selected user (within Administration > Departments and Users.



The password reset function will send an email to the address defined for the specified department with a unique code. The user must then enter this code in the box provided and click **Validate** to confirm their identity. On entry of the validation code, the user will be able to reset their password and will subsequently be returned to the login screen. The format of the email sent may be defined under **Administration > Email Configuration.**

2.7 Departments and Users

LifeCheck defines both Departments and Users. You may define any number of departments but the users within those departments are limited by your licence count. A Department provides a limited view of the data in the database making it easier for a user to identify and manipulate those parts in which they are especially interested. For example, a Gearbox department could be defined which would handle gearbox parts. All gearbox parts would initially be located within the Gearbox department and when logged in as Gearbox these would be the parts the user would be able to see.

Each department may have 0 or more **Users** where a user is a specific login to LifeCheck. In this way the **Admin** department may only have a single user whereas the **Gearbox** department many have multiple users and the **Spares** department have no users at all.

Users may be defined as either **Administrators** or **Standard Users**. The major difference between these two types is that Administrators are able to access the Administration functions within LifeCheck and are able to change global settings such as manipulate the list of circuits, sessions or drivers. Standard Users may make changes which affect their view and use of LifeCheck.

Add User			×
Department Race Name: Race	Owner Colour CadetBlue Logon: Race	Set Password	
Access Level : Administrator	Email:]
Encrypted Credentials (for Web API) dGpkNFd9x8a2QfFz9Rqb+L44Np0nUaYZi1b	WXHCohpg=	Refresh	
Abilities ☑ Can Add / Ed ☑ Can Create New Parts / Components ☑ Can Build Chassis ☑ Can Lock Assemblies ☑ Can Detach	dit Departments and Users	ssis Ibase	
 ✓ Can Add Sessions ✓ Can Add / Edit Templates ✓ Can Add / Edit Circuits Can Access Purchasing 	☐ Can Edit Session Details ☑ Can Add / Edit Chassis N	umbers	
└	Can Delete Faults	<u> <u> <u> </u> <u> </u></u></u>	4

Each User has a number of additional settings which affect the operations they may perform as follows:

• Can Add / Edit Departments and Users

This function is only typically set for the main **Admin** user as it allows access to change permissions and other settings for any user defined in LifeCheck.

• Can Create New Parts and Components

When set the user is permitted to create new Parts and Components. It is often useful to limit who can create these items to prevent accidentally creating the same part / component multiple times with slightly different party numbers and / or Life codes.

• Can Build Chassis

When set this indicates that the User is permitted to move or relocate components onto a chassis. In a controlled environment you may want to limit those users who are able to build the chassis as components added to the chassis will have distance added to them via the **Add Miles** function.

• Can Lock Locations/Chassis

When set, this indicates that the user is permitted to lock whole locations and chassis. Locking

locations and chassis prevents other users from moving other components into or out of the location or chassis which is useful to ensure they are not changed once set for a specific event. Once a location or chassis has been locked it can only be unlocked by the user who initially locked it.

• Can Lock Assemblies

When set this indicates that the User is permitted to lock assemblies. Locking of an assembly is useful as it prevents other users from changing an assembly when it has been built so avoiding any possible issues if the assembly is subsequently changed without the original builders knowledge. Once an assembly has been locked it can only be unlocked and hence modified by the user who initially locked it.

Can Access Remote Database

The remote database functions allow a user to detach from the current database and create a new database. This function should be limited to the main administrator as mis-use could result in the loss or over-writing of your live LifeCheck database!

Can Detach

When set this indicates that the User is permitted to enter Detached Mode. In Detached Mode the LifeCheck database is copied to another SQL Server so that it can be used in a stand-alone manner away from the central server. For further details on Detached Mode please refer to the **Linking and Detaching** section later in this manual.

Can Access Database Maintenance

Another function which should be limited to the main Admin user as miss-use can cause severe issues as it allows direct access to run diagnostic functions as well as the ability to directly query and modify the LifeCheck database. In general this function whould only be used in conjunction with LifeCheck support.

Can Add Sessions

When set this indicates that the User is able to use the **Add Sessions** function to record a session run by a chassis. It is recommended that this functionality be limited to avoid the possibility of a session being added to the same chassis multiple times.

• Can Edit Session Details

This option allows the user to change various details relating to sessions previously added to a chassis and as such should only be enabled for Admin users and those who are able to add sessions initially. For example, if an incorrect session distance was originally entered, being able to edit the session details allows this to be corrected by changing the session distance.

• Can Add/ Edit Templates

When set this indicates that the User is permitted to add and edit both chassis and assembly templates. It is recommended that only specific users are given this access right to prevent accidental changes to templates which can lead to issues when building chassis and assemblies.

• Can Add/Edit Chassis Numbers

This option allows a user to create new chassis or change the details of existing chassis. While this does not perform any irreversible actions, it is recommended to limit this function to Admin users.

• Can Edit Circuits

When set this indicates that the User is permitted to add and modify circuit definitions. This is useful if the list of circuits may change frequently.

• Can Access Purchasing

When set this indicates that the User is able to use the **Purchasing** functions to create/edit/delete and receive components using the Purchasing module (if licensed).

• Can Add/Edit Faults

If the Faults module is licensed, this option allows the user to add new or edit existing faults.

• Can Delete Faults

If the Faults module is licensed, this option allows the user to Delete existing faults. As faults deleted in this way cannot be recovered, it is recommended that this option is restricted to Admin users.

Initial Departments

When the LifeCheck database is initially created, a number of default departments are created. These are (depending on the number of licenses purchased) :-

- Admin
- Race
- Electronics
- Hydraulics
- Gearbox
- Aerodynamics
- Composites
- Suspension
- Engine
- Driver Installation

In addition, LifeCheck will create a '<u>Holding Area</u>' Department. This department is used to hold components which are no longer required such as when they have been scrapped but need to be retained on the system. It is not possible to login under the Holding Department and this department and the locations within it are only visible on the **Relocate** screen.

LifeCheck will also create a single default user in each department up to the licence limit. The names and other attributes of all of the departments and users other than **Holding Area** may be modified on the Administration screen.

2.7.1 Password Policy

By default, LifeCheck allows users to perform most actions subject to a few restrictions listed above and does not enforce each user to set a password. This can be over-ridden and a password policy set under **Administration>Departments and Users**.

User Password Policy
Passwords are Required
Passwords Expire After 60 🜩 Days
Minimum Length: 8 🚖
Must contain Upper and Lower Case Letters
Must contain a Digit
Must contain a Non-Alphanumeric Character

Here we can require a password to be defined for each user and set the minimum requirements for a valid password, for example the password can be set so it must be at least 8 characters in length and contain both upper and lower case characters by configuring the policy as above.

On each login attempt to LifeCheck, the password entered will be validated against the current policy and if found to not match the policy, the user will be asked to set a new password which does conform.

3 The Basics

3.1 Identification of Parts

It is important within LifeCheck to appreciate the difference between a **Part** and a **Component**. A Part is simply a placeholder definition of an item or assembly which may be located on a chassis. A Component is a physical instance of that part and will typically be uniquely identified by its **Life Code**. Whereas there will only be a single definition of a specific part, there can be multiple component instances of that Part. Components may be placed in different locations within LifeCheck and added to a chassis whereas Parts cannot.

A Part is identified within LifeCheck by its **Part Number, Manufacturer Part Number** and **Description** and will be grouped into **Sections** to allow them to be more easily located.

Part Number

Each Part defined within LifeCheck must have a unique Part Number. The Part Number itself may be any combination of alphanumeric characters up to 255 characters in length.

Manufacturer Part Number

Each Part may optionally have a manufacturer part number associated with it. This is for informational purposes only and allows a Part to have both an internally allocated part number while allowing a manufacturer assigned number to also be maintained.

Description

The part description is for informational purposes only and may be any combination of alphanumeric characters up to 255 characters in length.

3.1.1 Part Types

Each Part will also have a type set for it. The Part Type may be one of

- Standard Part
- Assembly
- Sundry
- Wheel
- Wheel Set
- Service Kit
- Non-Car

3.1.1.1 Assemblies

Assembly indicates that component instances of this part may have child components. These may themselves be assemblies (sub-assemblies) or standard parts. In this way the full structure of a part can be defined in a hierarchical structure with assemblies, sub-assemblies, sub-assemblies and so on.

3.1.1.2 Standard Parts

Standard parts are those which cannot have children - that is component instances of this part may not have child components beneath them.

3.1.1.3 Sundries

Sundry parts are parts for which individual instances of the part are not recorded, rather an instance of a sundry consists of the part number and a count. Typically sundry parts will be items such as nuts, washers, 'O' rings etc which it may be useful to keep some record of within LifeCheck for inventory purposes. Sundry parts cannot be lifed. They can however be moved between locations in the same way as any other part.

Over time you may end up with multiple lines for a single sundry item as the sundry is 'split' into smaller counts. For example you may have 'M6 NAS Bolt x10' and 'M6 NAS Bolt x25' either in the same or different locations. These individual lines may be merged into a single line by selecting them in any of the trees, right-clicking and selecting **Merge Sundry** from the menu displayed. Note that sundries located on a chassis may not be merged in this way as that would change the chassis build.

3.1.1.4 Wheels and Wheel Sets

Wheels and Wheel Sets similar to assemblies in that either may contain other components. They do however have special functionality related to their use which is detailed later in this manual. Wheels should only be located within a wheel set. Both are however assemblies which means it is possible to have additional components, such as wheel nuts, within a wheel.

3.1.1.5 Service Kits

A service kit is a group of components which should be replaced (on a chassis) as part of a service. When servicing a chassis as a whole it may be that the service items are to be applied to various parts of the chassis and where multiple items are to be replaced it can be time-consuming to find these in the chassis build. The idea of a 'Service Kit' is to define the individual items to be replaced and bring them together in a 'Service kit' which can then be applied to the chassis or a branch thereof. 'Applying' a service kit will loop through the items in the kit, find the matching items in the chassis build and replace them.

3.1.1.6 Non-Car Parts

Non-car parts are as they sound parts which should be maintained within the LifeCheck database for completeness but which will never be placed on to a chassis. This may include Pit Equipment for example jacks and wheel guns or any other related items as required. These parts are by default hidden on the 'Parts View' to limit the number of parts displayed and also to prevent them from being placed on a chassis but can be used in conjunction with an enhanced 'Show' menu on the parts view to allow car and non-car parts to be held in the database but hide non-car parts other than when needed.

3.1.2 Sub-Assemblies

Parts can also be defined as being a sub-assembly. Sub-Assemblies allow the physical structure of the car to be duplicated within LifeCheck as parts can be attached to a sub-assembly and moved as a unit. Note that it is also possible to locate a sub-assembly beneath another sub-assembly to build more complex structures. There is no limit to the number of levels of sub-assembly that can be used but some procedures may become slow if many levels are used. A maximum of 3 or 4 levels is suggested. The only difference between a Part and a Sub-Assembly is that components may be located beneath a sub-assembly but not beneath an instance of a part.

Parts, Assemblies and Components may be quickly identified within the LifeCheck views by the icon displayed for each as shown below:

Assembly
 Assembly
 Part
 Component

3.1.3 Lifed and non-lifed Parts

Depending on the license purchased (see licensing at the end of this manual), LifeCheck may create a part as being either lifed or not lifed. In the case of a lifed part, all component instances of that part will inherit the life limits set for the part and their life will 'tick down' as distance is added to them. Non-Lifed parts are useful in two main ways.

Firstly, a non-lifed part can be used to ensure completeness of the chassis build as even though distance will not be recorded for component instances, history records will be created if the component is located on a chassis which then has distance added to it.

Secondly, a non-lifed part is useful as a place holder for an assembly. As an example consider a rear suspension assembly. The assembly itself is nothing more than a collection of components and may not be lifed independent of those components. To simplify the display, a non-lifed assembly part could therefore be defined to act as the container into which the various components and assemblies which make up the rear suspension would be added.

3.1.4 Part Class

A Part Class enables one or more parts to be treated as equivalent within the LifeCheck system. For example, a car may require 7 gears to be added to it but which gears is not important and will vary from race to race. This is important when dealing with Specifications and Chassis Templates as these rely on LifeCheck being able to match a part on the chassis to a part defined in the Specification or Template. Without Part Classes this process would be flawed as a change to the gears installed on the chassis would result in the chassis no longer matching the specification or template.

The solution is to define a **Part Class** of (say) **Gear Ratios** and set this as the part class for all gear rations defined. Now when the chassis is validated against a specification or template it will match so long as the correct **number** of **Gear Ratios** has been installed on the chassis irrespective of the specific gears selected. This technique should be used where 2 or more parts are interchangeable such as torsion/anti-roll bars, wheels, front wings etc.

3.2 Structuring your Chassis

As the number of parts and components defined within LifeCheck increases so does the complexity of the task of maintaining these items, ensuring that they are in the correct locations and can be moved easily on and off of a chassis. Key to this process is ensuring that the structure defined within LifeCheck mirrors that of your chassis making identification of parts and assemblies far easier.

LifeCheck supports this process via the use of non-lifed assemblies, lifed and non-lifed parts. As an example take the case of a gearbox. A typical gearbox will consist of a case, cluster, differential and oil pump. Each of these items will be comprised of a number of individual components. Without structure it would be difficult to move a specific gear cluster between gearboxes or even locate a specific gearbox onto a chassis. This could be simplified within LifeCheck by mirroring the gearbox structure as in:

Part Number	Description	Туре
01-FRONT SUSPENSION	FRONT SUSPENSION	Non-Lifed Assembly
TTL-AS-0099878	FUPRT Assembly	Lifed Assembly
TTL-AS-0099821	FLWB Assembly	Lifed Assembly
02-REAR SUSPENSION	REAR ASSEMBLY	Non-Lifed Assembly
03-GEARBOX	Gearbox	Non-Lifed Assembly
TTL-GB-001233434	Gearbox main case	Non-Lifed Assembly
TTL-GB-1776552	Gear Cluster	Non-Lifed Assembly
TTL-GB-7776528	Differential	Lifed Assembly
TTL-GB-7665290	Oil Pump	Lifed Assembly

Note in the example above that the top level parts have been given a numeric prefix. This is often useful for top level parts which are being used as 'containers' and do not physically exist. For example you may have a part whose name is '01 FRONT SUSPENSION' and whose purpose is solely to act as a container beneath which assemblies, sub-assemblies and components which make up the Front Suspension can be located. These containers are often held within your Bill of Materials as sections and simply help to better structure the chassis. By using a numeric prefix you can define the order of these containers within the LifeCheck views as they are by default sorted by part number.

3.3 Components

Simply put, a Component is a single instance of a Part. All components must be assigned a Life Code when created. This applies to component instances of both lifed and non-lifed parts as the Life Code is used as an index into the database and as such must be unique for a part.

ᡲ Co	mponents	for Part	TTL-B0-AP0001	(AP Brake (Caliper (L	.H))
Life Code 🗠	Life Left (Race)	Distance Run	Weighted Distance Run	Current Location	Assembly	Service>Race To Next Check
L01	4617.90	382.10	382.10	Race\CHASSIS#01	False	619.00
L03	4769.20	230.80	230.80	Admin\Location 1	False	770.00
L05	5000.00	0.00	0.00	Race\Race Truck	False	1000.00
L07	5000.00	0.00	0.00	Race\Stores	False	1000.00
L09	5000.00	0.00	0.00	Admin\Location 1	False	1100.00
L11	5000.00	0.00	0.00	Admin\Location 1	False	1100.00
L13	5000.00	0.00	0.00	Admin\Location 1	False	1100.00

In the example shown above we have 7 instances of the **TTL-B0-AP001** part with life codes L01, L03, L05, L07, L09, L11 and L13. From this display it is possible to identify which instance has the most life left and hence which would be most suitable for the next race.

3.4 Sections

Sections are identified by a unique name and each category can be subdivided, sub-divisions being identified by their name also. Grouping parts into sections is not essential but is useful when sorting in the Show Life screen. Since all parts have to be allocated to a section at least one must be entered before any parts can be added. Sections are also useful when identifying accident damaged parts as when adding distance to a chassis it is possible to flag specific sections as having been affected by an accident. Components within the accident affected sections can then be easily identified and checked as appropriate before being re-used.

Examples of sections might be Front Suspension Inboard and Front Suspension Outboard.

Sections have been deprecated in later versions of LifeCheck as they are typically replaced by sections created within the Chassis Builder.

3.5 Locations

Each Department has at least two locations for storing parts and is able to set up extra locations for their own use. LifeCheck will create two default locations for each department as the database is created and will name them simply **Location 1** and **Location 2**. These names may be modified and additional locations created in the **Administration** area of LifeCheck. Locations are specific to each department, components moved to a location for one department will not be visible by other departments even if they have the same named department. The exception to this rule are **Shared Locations** detailed below.

LifeCheck will also create 5 'special' locations beneath the Holding Area department. These are :-

- Holding
- Obsolete
- Archive
- Quarantine 1
- Quarantine 2

The names of these locations may be changed within the Administration area of LifeCheck. Components located within these locations will not be visible in any of the LifeCheck views other than **Relocate** assuming the **Holding Area** department has been selected. Components which are no longer required can be moved to one of these locations to remove them from all reports and views. For example, when a part is out of life it could be moved to the **Holding Area** before ultimately being deleted from the system

as it is discarded.

Locations are by default specific to the Department for which they have been created. for example it is possible to have a 'Stores' location beneath the Administrator department and beneath the 'Engine' department and these are in fact different locations. Components located within **Administration>Stores** are not visible when **Engine>Stores** is selected or vice-versa. It is however often useful to have locations which are visible to all users - in LifeCheck these are referred to as **Shared Locations**. Shared Locations behave in much the same way as non-shared locations and can be defined on the **Administration>Departments** tab.

Locations (both shared and non-shared) may also have 0 or more child locations. These are created by clicking the 'Add Child Location' button on the appropriate page after selecting the parent location. The names of child locations must be unique within thier parent location but may be duplicated for other departments or may duplicate a top-level location.

3.5.1 Sub-locations

Each location may also have 0 or more sub-locations noting that only a single level of sub-locations is supported. The names of these sub-locations must be unique within their parent location but may be duplicated in ther locations and/or departments. Sub-locations are often useful in allowing physical locations to be mapped directly to locations within LifeCheck.

File View Administration		LifeCheck 5.5.3	.0 - My Locations Folders			- 🗆 ×	<
Race Series Chassis Templates Sessions / Drivers Data Setup Chassis Numbers Settings	 Departments Department Settings My Locations 	Circuits Colour Coding Global Settings	 Global Folders Remote Database Database Maintenance Setup 	H Barcode Settings Fault Tracking Setup Manufacturers & Suppliers	Web API Configuration	 Import Parts Import Chassis Passport Export Chassis Passport Import / Export 	t t
Your Locations <u>Your Locations</u> Inspection Reac Tuck Bottom Bay - Front Bottom Bay - Front Top Bay Room 1 Room 1 Stores 2	Add Child Add Child C Edit Edit Share						
Admin [Admin]							•

Sub-locations are available for both departments specific and shared locations.

3.5.2 Shared Locations

Shared Locations are defined under Administration>Departments and as such can only be created or modified by the Administrator. Shared locations as their name implies are common across all

departments and components moved into a shared location will be visible to all departments. This can be very useful when defining for example a 'Stores' location. It is useful if all departments share the same Stores location so they are all sharing the same component inventory. Although not recommended, Shared Locations may duplicate names used for other locations (but not other Shared Locations).

3.5.3 The Holding Department

The Holding Department is a special department into which components may be moved when they are either no longer required or for other reasons should not be displayed within the standard LifeCheck Views. Components located within the Holding Department will not be visible other than when explicitly selected on the <u>Re-Locate Components View</u>. Re-locate components allows these components to be brought back into the mainstream.

Within the Holding Department are 5 pre-defined locations which are initially named : Holding, Obsolete, Archive and 2 Quarantine locations. The names of these locations can be changed on the <u>Global</u> <u>Settings</u> tab in the Administration area. You may also define additional holding area locations as required.

As components move in to or out of the holding area locations, it is possible to automatically perform various actions. For example, when moving a component OUT OF a holding area location your procedures may require the completion of a service sheet to detail what checks have been performed. This can be done on a location by location basis as shown below.

Holding Area Location Properties	Х
Top Level Location	
Location Name	
Service Centre	
Service Sheet when Moving OUT of this Location	
Service Sheet 1	\sim
Set the Status of Components moved TO this location to	
To Service \checkmark	
Set the Status of Components moved FROM this location to	
<do change="" not=""> ~</do>	
Solution Canc	el

In the above example, a holding area department named 'Service Centre' has been defined. As components are moved IN to the service centre, their status is automatically set to 'To Service' and as components are moved out of the location a service sheet must be completed. Note however that if using the 'Swap' function the specified status will NOT be set if a new status is specified as part of the Swap.

3.6 Custom Checks

As well as the basic life limits, LifeCheck also allows additional checks to be defined for components such as 'Fatigue' or 'Crack Testing'. These checks are defined and maintained within the administrative area of LifeCheck however their current values may be displayed on any of the screens which display details of a component. A special internal check of 'Service' is always defined and cannot be deleted.

Checks are identified by their unique name and may be assigned to zero or more Parts within the database typically as the component is created or subsequently via the Part Properties window. Once assigned to a part, the check is then defined for each component instance of that part.

Checks may be defined with a limit based on either distance or time and may have both a Race and Test limit.

Add Check	×
Check to Add : Crack Testing	~
Check after Distance	O Check after Time
Check at Distance	
Race Limit : 1000	Test Limit : 1000
	OK Orancel

Add Check X
Check to Add : timed ~
○ Check after Distance
Check after Time
Time Limit : 60 🜩 Hours 0 🜩 Minutes
S OK Ocancel

3.6.1 Resetting a Check

A check may be **reset** after it has been actioned - for example after a component has been serviced, the **Service** check would be reset either by right-clicking the component and selecting **Reset Check** from the menu displayed or from the **Checks** tab displayed under <u>Component Properties</u>. When a Check is reset the following window is displayed:-

Reset Check		×
Reset a Check Inter	val for the selected component(s)	6
Check C Documents	1 Notes	
Check to be Reset :	Service	
Part Number :	TTL-D0-ZA0528	
Manufacturer Part Number :		
Description :	DAMPER ASSY	
Life Code :	L01	
	<u>2</u>	Reset 🥝 Cancel

In this case the check in question is a **Service** however all checks are handled in a similar way. The **Reset Check** window displays the name of the check to be reset ('Service') and details of the selected component(s). It is also possible to add Documents and Notes to the Reset Check event and these may be viewed at a later date under <u>Component History</u>. See <u>Document and Notes</u> for further details. Once any documents have been attached and any notes created, click **Reset** to reset the check for the selected component(s).

It is also possible to reset a check for a group of components. For example, to service all of the brake calipers on the system, display the Parts View and select the appropriate Part Number in the left hand view. The right hand pane will then display all instances of the selected part (brake caliper). Select the calipers which are to be serviced, right click and select **Reset Check**. A window similar that above will be shown however LifeCheck will report that multiple components have been selected. Note that where multiple components are reset in this way, any documents and/or notes will be associated with each component in turn.

3.6.2 Service Sheets

As components within LifeCheck are 'serviced' it is often useful to be able to complete a service sheet to confirm the actions which were performed during the service.

Service sheets comprise of a number of questions, grouped into categories and sub-categories each requiring a 'Yes/No' answer. As a service is reset any defined service sheet will be identified and a relevant form displayed for the user to complete. The completed service sheet will be stored against the component for later review. For further details on service sheets please refer to <u>Part Properties</u> and Service Sheets

3.7 Component Factors

Component factors are useful when a specific part is not in use for the total distance covered by the chassis. For example a gear ratio will only actually be in use for a percentage of the time and as such should be given a factor. The names of Factors are defined under <u>Administration>Factors</u> and can be defined on a circuit-by-circuit basis under <u>Administration>Circuits</u>. Typically however the exact factors will not be known until after the end of a session and will frequently be obtained via telemetry data. In this case the exact factor value may be entered when adding distance to a chassis using the <u>Add</u> <u>Distance</u> screen.

Each component will maintain its own factored distance run based on the total distance run and the factor value specified for each session run. The component also has a **Run Factored Limit** which will define the maximum distance which the component may run taking any factors specified into account.

3.8 Exporting Data

In most of the views within LifeCheck the displayed data can be exported in a variety of formats by rightclicking within a pane and selecting export from the context menu which will be displayed. LifeCheck supports exporting data in Microsoft Excel (.XLS), Adobe Acrobat (.PDF) and XML Paper Specification (.XPS) formats.

On clicking to export data from a view, the following window will be displayed with additional options that will affect the way in which the data is exported.

Export Options	
Export to File :	
⊙ Export All Items ○ Export Sele	cted Item
Export as a Flat Structure	
Open Exported Document	
(Export Cancel

Export to File

This is the name of the file to which the data should be exported. Click the button to the right to browse for a folder into which the exported data file will be written. The selected path will be displayed.

Export All Items / Export Selected Items

When Export all Items is selected, LifeCheck will export all of the items displayed within the pane,

whether visible or not. Where a hierarchical structure is being displayed, it will first be fully expanded to ensure that all items within the hierarchy are exported. If **Export Selected Item** is selected, LifeCheck will only export the item which is currently selected and any child items.

Export as a Flat Structure

By default, LifeCheck will mimic the on-screen display and will export the data in a hierarchical manner. When viewed within Excel for example, the data can be expanded and contracted in a similar fashion to how it was on screen. It some instances however this can result in data which is more difficult to read. Exporting as a flat structure still includes all items but they are not nested. Child items will appear after their parent but no expansion/contraction of the exported data will be possible.

3.9 Printing Reports

In a similar way to exporting data from the views within LifeCheck you may also print reports directly by right-clicking within a view and selecting **Print...** The following screen will be displayed to allow you to specify additional options.



Print All Items / Print Selected Items

When **Print all Items** is selected, LifeCheck will print all of the items displayed within the pane, whether visible or not. Where a hierarchical structure is being displayed, it will first be fully expanded to ensure that all items within the hierarchy are exported. If **Print Selected Item** is selected, LifeCheck will only print the item which is currently selected and any child items.

Print as a Flat Structure

By default, LifeCheck will mimic the on-screen display and will print the data in a hierarchical manner with child items nested (and indented) below their parent. It some instances however this can result in data which is more difficult to read. Printing as a flat structure still includes all items but they are not nested or indented. Child items will appear after their parent but no expansion/contraction of the exported data will be possible.

The report may be previewed before printing by clicking on the **Preview** button. The layout and other properties of the printer may be set prior to printing by clicking the **Setup** button.

4 LifeCheck Views

The data maintained within the LifeCheck database may be viewed in a number of ways. The different views may be selected using the application ribbon view tab.

4.1 Overview

The overview screen provides some generic statistical information relating to the parts and components maintained within the LifeCheck database. It is accessed using the **Overview** menu option.



Notice that the values displayed within the **Components** and **Component Servicing** panels are shown as links - by clicking a value in one of these panels the components matching the criteria will be displayed in the Components Panel. This behaves in the same way as all other component displays and supports such action as column choosing and data export.

4.2 Parts View

The **Parts View** allows all of the parts or part classes defined within LifeCheck to be viewed as a list and simplifies the identification of the component instances of that part. By clicking on a part, the right hand pane will display the details of all component instances allowing you to quickly locate all of the components.

2° I =			Life	Check 5.5.1.0 - Parts View				_	
File View	Administration								۵
🛞 Overview 🛛	🖁 Relocate Components 🧿 Logoff	🖀 Chassis Histo	y 👼 Record Sessio	n 🎕 BoM Import 🛛 🚳 Audit		Show Life	💐 Dashboard		
2 Parts View	Chassis View	Session Histo	ry 😵 Race Calenda	r III Print Bar Codes 😭 Inventory		A Calibrations Report	Eaults View		
Component View	Chassis Builder	Wheels Histo	e Eorecacting	Bar Code Mode 🌇 Record W	heal Servions	Component Use Report			
e component view p	View	History	y is rolecusting	Actions	neer sessions	Reporting	Fault Tracking		
				Actions		Reporting			
😻 Parts	🖉 🔎 <u>E</u> ind 🚉 D	BFind	Compone	nts for Part TTL-AP-0	02 (FRO	NT BRAKE CALIF	PER - RH)		
Display 🔿 Parts	Part Classes O Wheels +	Sets	Part Number	Description	Lif	fe Code Curre	ent Location	Service>Race To Next	Distance Run
		(TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L04	Admin \ Store:	s 1	-1388.76	2393.75
Part Number	△ Description	<u>^</u>	TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L09	Admin \ Inspe	ction	1000.00	0.00
of TTL-290-007	THICK FRICTION PLATE		TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L10	Admin \ Inspe	ction	1000.00	0.00
38 TTL-403-023A	PLUNGER		TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L11	Admin \ Inspe	ction	1000.00	0.00
2 TTL-404-000A	CLUSTER PLATE		TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L12	Admin \ Inspe	ction	1000.00	0.00
2 TTL-404-002A	SELECTOR RAIL		TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L13	Admin \ Inspe	ction	1000.00	0.00
2 TTL-413-000A	OUTPUT FLANGE - LH		TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	🐮 L06	Admin \ TTL-2	020-02	24.67	975.33
3 TTL-421-009A	LAYSHAFT REVERSE GEAR		TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L02	Admin \ Stores	s1	-924.00	1928.81
2 TTL-422-000A	MAINSHAFT		TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L08	Admin \ Stores	s 1	944.00	56.00
* TTL-422-004A	HUB - DOUBLE SIDED								
* TTL-422-009A	REVERSE GEAR - MAINSHAFT	-							
STTL-423-1A-1342	MAINSHAFT PINION								
* TTL-430-009B	SELECTOR FORK								
* TTL-431-006A	REVERSE IDLER GEAR								
2 TTL-431-009A	REVERSE FORK								
* TTI -432-001C	GEARCHANGE BARREL STD								
2 TTI -432-005B	GEARCHANGE BACK								
* TTL-432-006A	BACK LOCK SCREW								
2 TTI -432-009B	GEARCHANGE BACK ADAPTO	R							
32 TTI -432-010∆	BEARING SLEEVE - GEARCHA	NGE							
2 TTL-432-105B	BATCHETBODY								
** TTI -446-002C	DIFF END CAP								
2 TTL-449-001A	DIFFERENTIAL CASING								
2 TTI -449-003B	PRESSURE PLATE								
** TTI -449-005A	SEAL CABBIER								
STTL-449-0A-1342	FINAL DRIVE								
32 TTL-450-001A	PUMP HOUSING								
32 TTL-450-004B	PUMP SHAFT								
2 TTL-802-000A	DRESSED MAINCASE ASSY								
TTL-902-000A	1046 MAINCASE ASSY								,
O Adaptia [Ada		v 9 Cor	ponents Found 1 Selec	ted					

The Parts View may be configured to display all instances of parts as above; Part Classes or Wheels and Wheel Sets (where enabled).

When displaying Part Classes the left hand pane will display a list of part classes defined within the database. These may be expanded to display the individual parts which are defined as having the selected part class. Selecting the part class itself will cause the right hand pane to display all components which are of the selected part class. Selecting a specific part within the part class will cause the right hand pane to display all components which are of the selected part class.

When displaying Wheels and Sets the left hand pane will display those parts defined as being of type **Wheel** or **Wheel Set** and the right hand pane will display instances (components) of the selected item.

Left Hand Pane Context Menu

Right-clicking a part in the left hand pane will display a context sensitive menu :-

Delete

Use this option to delete parts from the database subject to confirmation. This option should be used with care as deleting a part will also delete all component instances of that part and also any associated history. As such this operation cannot be reversed. See <u>Deleting Parts and Components</u> for details.

Show > Non-Lifed Assemblies Non-Lifed Parts Parts with No Instances Sundry Parts These options allow the parts displayed to be further filtered. When checked, parts of the checked type will be included in the view. By default all except **Sundry Parts** are checked and will therefore be displayed,

New Component

This will invoke the Add Component window to begin the process of creating a new component instance of the currently selected part.

View Purchase Orders

If the Purchasing module has been licensed, this option will jump to the **Purchasing View** to display any purchase orders which have been created for the selected Part. This allows you to quickly identify where and when parts were ordered.

Properties

This will display the Part Properties window for the currently selected part.

Right Hand Pane Context Menu

Right-clicking a part in the right hand pane will display a context sensitive menu :-

Goto Component

Use this option to jump to the Component View to display the location containing the currently selected component which will be highlighted.

Delete Component

Use this option to delete parts from the database subject to confirmation. This option should be used with care as deleting a part will also delete all component instances of that part and also any associated history. As such this operation cannot be reversed. See Deleting Parts and Components for details.

Choose Columns

Select the Columns which are to be displayed within this view. See <u>Selecting View Columns</u> for details.

Export

Exports the contents of this view in a variety of formats. See Exporting Data for further details

Print

This option allows the contents of the view to be sent directly to a printer in the form of a report. See Printing Reports for details.

Reset Check

this option allows a check to be reset for the selected component(s). See Custom Checks for details.

Properties

This will display the <u>Component Properties</u> window for the currently selected component.

4.3 Component View

The **Component View** within LifeCheck displays a list of components which are currently positioned within the selected location. The required location may be selected via the **Locations** drop-down list which will contain all of the locations defined for the currently logged-in department.

81.	-	LifeCheck 5.0.0.0 - 0	Component Entry		
File View Administration					۵
Parts View Chassis	s View A Chassis History	Add Miles Rorecasting	E Purchasing	IIII Print Bar Codes	
	Chassis History	Character Poly Polytowert		M Princ bar codes	
Build C	nassis 📻 Session History	Bolvi Import	inventory	Bar Code Mode	
Relocate Components 🚀 Part Re	equests	😵 Race Calendar 🔌 Calibrations			
View	History	Actions	Purchasing	Bar Codes	
Locations : Stores	🗕 🖉 🔎 Eind 🔍 🛛	28 Find			to LOCK
Part Number 🗠	Description	Life Code 🔬 Life N	lew (Race) Life L	eft (Race) Assembly	
⊿ 🔊 Stores					
@ TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH	L07 5	000.00 5	000.00 False	
TTL-BRAKES	BRAKES	2011-003		True	
A 💽 TTL-BRAKES	BRAKES	2011-004		True	
@ TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH	L03 5	000.00 3	293.01 False	
@ TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L08 5	000.00 5	000.00 False	=
TTL-AP-DISC001	FRONT ROTOR	L07 2	500.00 2	500.00 False	
TTL-AP-DISC001	FRONT ROTOR	L08 2	500.00 2	500.00 False	
⊳ 💽 TTL-D\2011	SUSPENSION FT	2011-002		True	
⊳ 📰 TTL-D\2011	SUSPENSION FT	2011-003		True	
▷ ITL-D6000/2011	SUBFRAME FT	905 5	000.00 3	094.19 True	
TTL-DRIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	2011-001		True	
DE TTL-DRIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	2011-002		True	
TTL-DRIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	2011-003		True	
▶ 11L-G\2011	GEARBOX	GB1104		True	
▶ 🔛 TTL-G3000\2011	DRIVESHAFT AND JOINTS ASS	Y 1110 5	000.00 3	293.01 True	
▷ K TTL-G3000\2011	DRIVESHAFT AND JOINTS ASS	Y 1125 5	000.00 5	000.00 True	
TTL-GEAR-1127	2nd to 7th Gear 11/27	L01 5	000.00 5	000.00 False	•
Add a Component					
Part Number	Description	Life Code			
TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER	LH L08		dd	
Prev Next				- <u> </u>	
Sou are logged on as Admin					

At times the data may become stale owing to changes made elsewhere, to refresh the current view, click the button. LifeCheck will re-read the displayed data from the database and update the display. Where possible, the existing state of any expanded items will be retained as will the current selection state of items however please note that in some cases the displayed data may have changed so much as to make this impossible.

The **Component View** is also the main view in which new parts and/or components may be created. It is also possible to create new components on the <u>Parts View</u> screen. For details on adding parts and components, please refer to <u>Creating new Parts and Components</u> later in this manual.

Right-clicking a component in the view will display a context sensitive menu :-

Swap Component

This allows the currently displayed component to be 'swapped' with another instance of the component. See <u>Using the 'Swap Component' Functionality</u> for more details.

Delete Component

Use this option to delete parts from the database subject to confirmation. This option should be used with care as deleting a component will also delete any associated history. As such this operation cannot be reversed. See <u>Deleting Parts and Components</u> for details.
Expand All

Expand all branches in the displayed hierarchy - note that this can take some time where there are a large number of components in a multi-level hierarchy to display.

Contract All

Contract **all** branches in the displayed hierarchy.

Choose Columns

Select the Columns which are to be displayed within this view. See Selecting View Columns for details.

Export Data To ...

Exports the contents of this view in a variety of formats. See Exporting Data for further details

Print

This option allows the contents of the view to be sent directly to a printer in the form of a report. See Printing Reports for details.

Reset Check

this option allows a check to be reset for the selected component(s). See Custom Checks for details.

Properties

This will display the Component Properties window for the currently selected component.

4.3.1 Limiting Component Display Numbers

Where a large number of components have been imported it is possible for a single location to contain an excessive number of components at the same level which may result in performance issues. To handle this, LifeCheck allows the definition of the maximum number of components which may be displayed at any level. If exceeded, LifeCheck will only display up to that number. This defaults to 3000 and is set within <u>Administration>Global Settings</u>. If the number of components at any single level exceeds the count set, LifeCheck will display a warning and will only display the maximum number of rows to avoid excessive refresh times. This obviously means that in certain, rare, situations you may not be able to see all of the components residing in a location without first filtering those components.

4.3.2 Filtering Component Display

As a result of exceeding the maximum number of rows which may be displayed or simply to reduce the components displayed at any time, the Component View, Re-locate View and Chassis Views may all be filtered to show only a sub-set of the components available (at the top most level). This is done using a new option of **Filter Displayed Components** added to the right click options menu.

This option allows a full or partial search string to be defined which will be used to filter the display to only show those components with a part number containing the specified filter string. Note this is case insensitive. Any filter string can be cleared by using the right click option and deleting the filter string. For example if the file string is set to 'TTL-AP', only those components with part numbers containing the text 'TTL-AP' will be displayed. The top location node will have any filter set displayed to its right to ensure it is always clear that the display has been filtered.

4.4 Relocate Components

The **Relocate Components** screen is the primary place where components may be moved between departments and locations, added or removed from a chassis and built into more complex assemblies.

× :		LifeCheck 5.0.0	.0 - Relocate Componen	ts	
File View Administrati	ion				
			uting 🗐 Durcharden	IIII Drink Day Carden	-
of Parts View The Cha	assis View 📑 Chassis History 🚟 Add Mil	les 🔐 Foreca	sting 💾 Purchasing	Print Bar Codes	
💣 Component View 🛛 😭 Bui	ild Chassis 🛛 🔚 Session History 💷 Show Li	fe 🏙 BoM Ir	mport 🕈 Inventory	H Bar Code Mode	
📲 Relocate Components 🐭 Par	rt Requests 🔗 Race Ca	ilendar 🔏 Calibra	itions		
View	History	Actions	Purchasing	Bar Codes	
Target Department : Admin	Target Location : Stor	es	- 0	Eind 🕵 DB	Find 6 LOCK
Part Number	Description	Life Code 🔥	Life New (Race) Life	Left (Race) Assembly	A
▲ 🔊 Stores					
@ TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH	L07	5000.00	5000.00 False	
TTL-BRAKES	BRAKES	2011-003		True	E
E TTL-BRAKES	BRAKES	2011-004		True	
⊳ 💽 TTL-D\2011	SUSPENSION FT	2011-002		True	
⊳ 💽 TTL-D\2011	SUSPENSION FT	2011-003		True	
> 💽 TTL-D6000\2011	SUBFRAME FT	905	5000.00	3094.19 True	
TTL-DRIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	2011-001		True	
TTL-DRIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	2011-002		True	
TTL-DRIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	2011-003		True	
⊳ 💽 TTL-G\2011	GEARBOX	GB1104		True	
▶ 🛃 TTL-G3000\2011	DRIVESHAFT AND JOINTS ASSY	1110	5000.00	3293.01 True	v
Source Department : Admin	Source Location : Allo	cated	. 0 \$	<u> </u>	COCK
Part Number	△ Description	Life Code 🗠	Life New (Race) Life	Left (Race) Assembly	
Allocated					
TTL-D\2011	SUSPENSION FT	2011-001		True	
TTL-D1001/2011	FURT ASSY LH	907	2500.00	2500.00 True	
TTL-D1002/2011	FURT ASSY RH	910	2500.00	2500.00 True	
TTL D7001/2009	FLWB ASSY LH	1017	5000.00	1004.19 Irue	
TTL > U2022 TTL > U202 TTL > U2022 TTL > U202 TTL > U202 TTL > U202 TTL > U20	FLWB LH HUMULUGATED	10174	6000.00	1034.19 False	
TTL X 112090	DEARING SEN 0.438 X0.338 STRU	1017A	10000.00	Faise	
A TTL-X-103080	DEADING OF U.S X1.0 ABW108	1017	10000.00	False	
W 112-A-03160	BLANNG SER ADVITIVE	1017	10000.00	rdise	
You are logged on as Admin					

To move a component or group of components, select them in one of the two views and drag them to the required location. Components may only be located beneath a location or an assembly. Hovering over an assembly will open that assembly allowing the dragged components to be placed at any level within the hierarchy. Components may also be moved within the same view in a similar way.

Holding the **CTRL** key while clicking items will select the items clicked on. Holding **SHIFT** will select all items between the selected item and that clicked on. This allows multiple components to be acted on in a similar operation. Dragging an assembly will also drag all components beneath that assembly.

Right-clicking a component in either pane will display a context sensitive menu :-

Send Component

This option allows the currently selected component to be 'Sent To' an assembly previously selected in the alternate pane. If an assembly has not been selected, this option will have no effect.

Move Components Here

This option is the reverse of the above as it moves components selected in the alternate pane to be parented below the currently selected assembly.

Swap Component

This allows the currently displayed component to be 'swapped' with another instance of the component. See Using the 'Swap Component' Functionality for more details.

Delete Component

Use this option to delete parts from the database subject to confirmation. This option should be used with care as deleting a part will also delete all component instances of that part and also any associated history. As such this operation cannot be reversed. See <u>Deleting Parts and Components</u> for details.

Expand All

Expand all branches in the displayed hierarchy - note that this can take some time where there are a large number of components in a multi-level hierarchy to display.

Contract All

Contract **all** branches in the displayed hierarchy.

Choose Columns

Select the Columns which are to be displayed within this view. See Selecting View Columns for details.

Export Data To ...

Exports the contents of this view in a variety of formats. See Exporting Data for further details

Print

This option allows the contents of the view to be sent directly to a printer in the form of a report. See <u>Printing Reports</u> for details.

Reset Check

this option allows a check to be reset for the selected component(s). See Custom Checks for details.

Properties

This will display the Component Properties window for the currently selected component.

The re-locate components view may be switched to display the 2 panes with a vertical rather than a horizontal orientation by clicking the **orientation** button at the base of the window.

4.5 Chassis View

The **Chassis View** allows all of the components located on the selected chassis to be viewed in their entirety. While selecting a chassis within the <u>Relocate Components</u> view will show only those components on the chassis belonging to the selected department, the Chassis View will display all components located on the chassis irrespective of which department they are physically in. The Chassis View is of particular importance to the LifeCheck Administrator as it allows the whole chassis to be viewed before adding distance ensuring that all departments have defined their portion of the chassis.

It is also a great place to make quick changes to the chassis as it supports the <u>Swap Component</u> functionality - need a new nose cone to be fitted, quickly swap the fitted cone with a new one with just a single click.

× -	LifeCheck	k 5.0.0.0 - Chassis V	ïew				- 🗆 - X -
File View Administration							۵
😵 Parts View 🚔 Chassis View	🚔 Chassis History 🛛 👼 Add M	liles 🛛 🔗 Fored	asting 🗧 Purcha	sing 🛄 Print	Bar Codes		
Component View 🚘 Build Chassis	Session History	Life 🏽 🕅 BoM	Import 🕅 Invento	ory 🛄 Bar C	ode Mode		
Relocate Components Requests	Race C	alendar 🔊 Calib	rations				
View	History	Actions	Purchasi	ng Bar	Codes		
				-			
Display Chassis : DEMO-001		<u>Find</u>	DB Find			<u> </u>	СК
Distance Shown : 1905.81 Kilometers	Last Session : Silverstone Cha	ampionship On	12/06/2011 Con	nponent Count :	23		
Part Number	Description	Life Code 🔺	Life New (Race)	Life Left (Race)	Distance Run	Current Location	Assembly
☐ DEMO-001							
TTL-BRAKES BRAKE	S	2011-001				Admin\DEMO-001	True
TTL-D7001\2009 FLWB	ASSYLH	913	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	True
TTL-D7002/2009 FLWB	ASSY RH	1004	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	True
TTL-GEAR-1127 2nd to	7th Gear 11/27	L03	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	False
TTL-GEAR-1127 2nd to	7th Gear 11/27	L05	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	False
TTL-GEAR-1127 2nd to	7th Gear 11/27	L06	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	False
TTL-GEAR-1130 2nt to 7	7th Gear 11/30	L01	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	False
TTL-GEAR-1130 2nt to 7	7th Gear 11/30	L02	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	False
TTL-GEAR-1130 2nt to 7	7th Gear 11/30	L03	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	False
TTL-GEAR-1130 2nt to 7	7th Gear 11/30	L04	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	False
TTL-TEST-001 test pa	rt	L04	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	Admin\DEMO-001	False
🧟 You are logged on as Admin							.:

Right-clicking a component in either pane will display a context sensitive menu :-

Swap Component

This allows the currently displayed component to be 'swapped' with another instance of the component. See Using the 'Swap Component' Functionality for more details.

Delete Component

Use this option to delete components from the database subject to confirmation. This option should be used with care as deleting a component will also delete any associated history. As such this operation cannot be reversed. See <u>Deleting Parts and Components</u> for details.

Expand All

Expand all branches in the displayed hierarchy - note that this can take some time where there are a large number of components in a multi-level hierarchy to display.

Contract All

Contract **all** branches in the displayed hierarchy.

Choose Columns

Select the Columns which are to be displayed within this view. See <u>Selecting View Columns</u> for details.

Export Data To ...

Exports the contents of this view in a variety of formats. See Exporting Data for further details

Print

This option allows the contents of the view to be sent directly to a printer in the form of a report. See

Printing Reports for details.

Reset Check

this option allows a check to be reset for the selected component(s). See Custom Checks for details.

Properties

This will display the Component Properties window for the currently selected component.

4.6 Chassis Builder

The **Chassis Builder View** allows a Chassis to be built according to a pre-defined Chassis Template. The Chassis Template defines the exact structure and content of the chassis and allows a Chassis to be built against the template. The example shown below has a number of components missing from the Chassis when compared with the template.

2		LifeCheck 5.1.4.1 - Build Chassis	from Template			** – 🗆 ×
File View Administration						۵
😚 Parts View 🚔 Chassis View	History 🚝	Record Session 🛄 Print Bar Codes	Show Life			
Component View A Chassis Builde	er 🔚 Session History 🔗	Forecasting 🚟 Bar Code Mode	A Calibrations Report			
崎 Relocate Components 🥹 Logoff	8] BoM Import 🛛 强 Audit				
View	History	Actions	Reporting			
Chassis To Build TTL-2017-	01 -	Template : DEMO		Next Missing	Barcode Mode	
	179 of 182 Components	s Defined - 3 to go	@	⊻iew Extras		
Part Number	Description	Life Code L	life New (Race)	Components i	in Stock	
a 🚘 DEMO			-	o o inponorito i		
D 06 - GEARBOX	GEARBOX	GB1104	-	Life Code Life N	ew (Race) Life Left (Race)	Distance Run Current Location
D R 04 - SUSPENSION	SUSPENSION FT	2011-003		102 2	500.00 107.36	2392.64 Admin \ TTL-2017
D CONTRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	2011-001		L04 2	500.00 793.01	1706.99 Admin \ TTL-2017
🖌 💽 03 - BRAKING	BRAKES	2011-001	-	101 2	500.00 128.96	2371.04 Admin \ Stores
a 😰 031 - BRAKING FRONT	BRAKES FRONT	L01	-	L06 2	500.00 2500.00	0.00 Admin \ Stores
0 TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH	L05	5000.00	L07 2	500.00 2500.00	0.00 Admin \ Stores
0 TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L06	5000.00	L08 2	500.00 2500.00	0.00 Admin \ Stores
TTL-AP-DISC001	FRONT ROTOR - ROAD COUP	RSE L03	2500.00	L03 2	500.00 793.01	1706.99 Admin \ 11L-2017
TTL-AP-DISC001	FRONT ROTOR - ROAD COUP	RSE L05	2500.00	L05 2	500.00 2478.40	21.60 Admin \ 11L-2017
D 102 - BRAKING REAR	BRAKES REAR	L01	-			
TTL-GEAR-RATIOS	GEAR RATIOS	L02	-			
D C - ELECTRONICS	ELECTRONICS	L01	5000.00			
D 2 - BODYWORK	BODYWORK	L01	5000.00			
Lifed Components : 159	Component Status					
Non-Lifed Components : 20						
Low on Life Components : 10	Retired : 0		mulate Increased Distance of :	u 😑 😲 Upd	ate	
Out of Life Components : 1						
🧟 You are logged on as Admin						.:

+

There are 2 points to consider when building a Chassis. Firstly, have all parts defined within the Template been specified on the Chassis and secondly are there any parts on the Chassis which are not

specified within the template. The Build Chassis View is split into 2 distinct panes. The left hand pane displays the Chassis Template and highlights where a specific component has been identified on the selected chassis. The right hand pane displays the instances of the component selected which are in stock. The progress bar and image in the header of the view make it easy to identify when the chassis matches the template exactly.

If there are extra or miss-placed components on the Chassis the progress bar will show the count of additional components and the **View Extras** button will be enabled. Clicking this button will display a popup window showing the additional components and allowing for them to be removed from the chassis. It is important that the exact number of components are on the chassis before any sessions are added!

This view can also be used to move or swap components onto the chassis simply by right-clicking a part in the left hand paneor a component in the right hand pane and selecting the appropriate option from the menu displayed.

Swap Component

This option is only available when an existing component has been defined on the chassis. It displays the Swap Component form to allow a different component to be swapped on to the chassis.

Quick Swap Component

This option is only available in the right hand pane when an existing component has been defined on the chassis. It will immediately swap the component selected in the left hand pane with that selected in the right hand pane without any further options.

Select Component

This option has 2 functions. Clicking on this menu item will display a new window which lists all of the instances of the Part clicked on. This is of particular use when the part in question has a Part Class defined as the displayed window will display all instances of all parts with a matching part class from which the specific component may be selected. When Select Component is chosen for a non-classed part, an additional linked menu will be displayed containing the life codes and distance remaining of all instances of the part from which the required instance may be selected. Note that in the case of an assembly with contained parts, the top assembly must be defined before any lower level parts. Once the Assembly has been selected, the **Swap Component** function may be used to change components within the assembly however it is recommended that all assemblies are built prior to using the **Build Chassis** screen.

Properties

Click to display the properties of the Part (if a Component has not been specified) or Component (if it has).

Right-clicking on a row in the right-hand pane displays a different menu with the following option.

Remove Component

Selecting this option will remove the selected Component (or Assembly) from the Chassis. The component removed will be placed at the root of the default (first) location defined for the currently logged in department.

4.7 Selecting View Columns

LifeCheck allows the columns displayed in its main views to be customized on a user by user basis. To change the displayed columns, right-click within the view and select **Choose Columns** from the context menu displayed. The following window will be shown:

Column Chooser			×
Select the Colum Grayed Columns are M	andatory	e displayed.	
🚱 User 💆 Checks			
Part Number	Description	☑ Life Code	Mfr Part Number
🗹 Life New (Race)	🗹 Life Left (Race)	Life New (Test)	Life Left (Test)
Distance Run	Starts	Weighted Distance Limit	Weighted Distance Run
Current Location	Last Note	Part Class	Expiration Date
Batch Number	Ssue Number	Accident	Status
Time 1 Limit	Time 1 Left	Time 1 Run	
Time 2 Limit	Time 2 Left	Time 2 Run	
Weight	Cost	Date Added	Additional Information
			Paget OK Correct

The **Part Number, Description** and **Life Code** columns are mandatory however the other columns may be selected by checking the appropriate box. In addition to the standard columns, **LifeCheck** can also display the attributes for any of the defined checks as well as the current value of any component extension fields. Select the check to display and check the required fields. The column settings will be saved on the users PC and will be restored the next time the user logs in. Note that the column settings are per-PC and per screen and are not dependent on the Department under which the user logs in to LifeCheck.

Click **Reset** to revert to the default display columns for the view being configured or **OK** to confirm the changes.

4.8 Finding Parts

Over time, the number of parts on file can grow substantially. It is not unheard of for there to be many hundreds or even thousands of parts and tens of thousands of components. Even if good naming standards are enforced and components placed into appropriate locations it can sometimes be difficult to find a specific part or component. To simplify this process all views have **DB Find** and **Part / Component** functions which will find parts within the database and current view respectively.

DB Find

This function is used to perform a global search of the components within the database to identify those which match the selection criteria specified.

	Part Description	0	Manufacturer Part Numbe	er	
Enter Full or Partial Sea	rch Text	Specific Life Co	de		
TTL-GEAR				<u>Find</u>	
Include Componente	in the 'Helding' Areas				
include Components	In the Holding Areas				
Part Number	Description	Life Code	Department	Location	Parent Assembly
TTL-GEAR-1127	2nd to 7th Gear 11/27	L01	Admin	Stores	-
-	2-11-74 C 11/27	1.00	Admin	Charge	_
TTL-GEAR-1127	2nd to /th Gear 11/2/	LUZ	Agmin	JUIES	-
TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127	2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27	L02 L03	Admin	DEMO-001	
 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 	2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27	L02 L03 L04	Admin Admin Admin	DEMO-001 Stores	-
 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 	2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27	L02 L03 L04 L05	Admin Admin Admin	DEMO-001 Stores DEMO-001	-
 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 	2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27	L02 L03 L04 L05 L06	Admin Admin Admin Admin	DEMO-001 Stores DEMO-001 DEMO-001	-
 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1130 	2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nt to 7th Gear 11/30	L02 L03 L04 L05 L06 L01	Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin	DEMO-001 Stores DEMO-001 DEMO-001 DEMO-001	-
 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1130 TTL-GEAR-1130 	2nd to /th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nt to 7th Gear 11/30 2nt to 7th Gear 11/30	L02 L03 L04 L05 L06 L01 L02	Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin	DEMO-001 Stores DEMO-001 DEMO-001 DEMO-001 DEMO-001	-
 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1127 TTL-GEAR-1130 TTL-GEAR-1130 TTL-GEAR-1130 TTL-GEAR-1130 TTL-GEAR-1130 	2nd to /th Gear 11/2/ 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nd to 7th Gear 11/27 2nt to 7th Gear 11/30 2nt to 7th Gear 11/30 2nt to 7th Gear 11/30	L02 L03 L04 L05 L06 L01 L02 L02 L03	Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin Admin	DEMO-001 Stores DEMO-001 DEMO-001 DEMO-001 DEMO-001 DEMO-001	

Here we have search to return all components whose part number begins with 'TTL-GEAR'. Clicking **Find** displays all instances located in the list. From here, click **Display** to jump to the <u>Relocate</u> <u>Components</u> view to display the component within its current location.

Find in View

This function is used to locate a specific component within the current view. To find a component, click the **Find** button or use the keyboard shortcut **CTRL+F**. The following window will be displayed:-

Search for Part		
Find By Part Number	Part Description	O Manufacturer Part Number
Search Text		
		Dind Eind

This window allows the current view to be searched for a part or component which matches the specified criteria, either Part Number, Description or Manufacturer Part Number. The search will be conducted in a case insensitive fashion and will match items which begin with the specified text. For example, to search for a part with number 'TTL-GEARBOX' we could enter just 'TTL-GE' and LifeCheck would search for the first item in the list with a part number beginning with 'TTL-GE'. The Search window will remain open unless explicitly closed or a different view is selected. Click **Find Next** to search forward for further matches.

Note that the search will also start at the first item in the list regardless of any item currently selected.

4.9 Using the 'Swap Component' Function

One of the most common tasks within LifeCheck is the process of building or making changes to the chassis which is to take part in a race and the most common task in building a chassis is to replace one component with another instance of that component. For example, if a nose cone has been damaged during a practice session it will be necessary to replace it with another nose cone. LifeCheck simplifies this operation using a simple **Swap Component** menu option.

Simply select the component or assembly which is to be replaced, right-click and select **Swap Component** from the displayed menu. The following window will then be shown from which a replacement component can be selected.

vap Component	t on Chassis			
Swap this (Component fo	or another insta	nce	R
Component to Sv	мар			
Part Number :	TTL-NOSECONE			
Description :	NOSE ASSY			
LY- C- I	1002 1001	1		
Life Code :	L07			
Select Componer	nt to Swap-In	To Next Service	Current Location	
Life Lode	1261.60	1550.00	Admin Econt End Sparses	
A 102	-1361.60	1234.60	AdminiStront End Spares	
A 1.03	2361.20	411.20	Admin/Front End Spares	
L04	3500.00	1550.00	Admin/Front End Spares	
L05	2629.70	679.70	Admin/Front End Spares	
💩 L06	3500.00	1550.00	Admin\Front End Spares	
Checking the bo	x below will re-locate th	e swapped out componen	nt to the old location of the sw	apped-in
🗹 Swap Con	nponent Locations			
Department :	Admin	V Locatio	n : Location 1	*
			Swap	⊘ <u>C</u> ancel

All of the available instances of the component to be swapped are listed together with their life codes, relevant life information and their current location. When swapping a component, the default behavior is to move the component being swapped-out to the location of the component being swapped-in and vice-versa. It is however possible to over-ride this by unchecking **Swap Component Location** which allows the location to which the swapped-out component should be moved to be selected. This is most relevant if the component has been damaged or is out-of-life as it may need to be moved to one of the special

Holding areas.

You can also define the default location to which swapped out components should be re-located if you want to over-ride the above behavior. This done under Administration>Department Settings.

5 Parts and Components

5.1 Creating new Parts and Components

New parts and components are typically created from the <u>Component View</u> however it is also possible to create a new instance of an existing Part by right clicking on a part or component within any of the LifeCheck main windows and selecting 'New Component' from the context menu displayed.

😴 =			LifeCheck 4.2	2.0.0 - Component	Entry				
Parts View Component View Relocate Components Setup	ew 🔒 Chassis History M Session History History	Add Miles Show Life Race Calendar	Forecasting BoM Import Actions	e Purchasing					
Locations : Location 1	💌 🖉 🔎 Eind							÷	LOCK
Part Number	Descr	iption	Life Code	🛆 🛛 Life New (Race)	Life Left (Race)	Liře New (Test)	Liře Left (Test)	Distance Run	Weighted Distance Limit
a 🌮 Location 1									
TTL-GEARBOX	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY		L03						
TTL-SUSPENSION	SUSPENSION		L02						
TTL-SUSPENSION-FRONT	FRONT SUSPENSION		L02						
TTL-SUSPENSION	FRONT SUSPENSION (IN	BOARD)	L02						
TTL-SUSPENSION	FRONT SUSPENSION (IN	BOARD)	L05						
▷ TTL-SUSPENSION	FRONT SUSPENSION (OU	JTBOARD)	L02						
▷ TTL-SUSPENSION	FRONT SUSPENSION (OU	JTBOARD)	L05						
▷ K TTL-SUSPENSION	FRONT SUSPENSION (OU	JTBOARD)	L06						
A KI TTL-SUSPENSION	FRONT SUSPENSION (OU	JTBOARD)	L07						
@ TTL-80-AP0001	AP Brake Caliper (LH)		L13	5000.00	5000.00	10000.00	10000.00	0.00	0.00
@ TTL-80-AP0002	AP Brake Caliper (RH)		L14	5000.00	5000.00	10000.00	10000.00	0.00	0.00
@ TTL-SIB-0001	Left Hand Hub		L13	2500.00	2500.00	5000.00	5000.00	0.00	0.00
TTL-SIB-0002	Right Hand Hub	17001001	L14	2500.00	2500.00	10000.00	10000.00	0.00	0.00
E TTL-SUSPENSION	FRUNT SUSPENSION (OU	JTBUARDJ	L08						
TTL SUSPENSION	FRUNT SUSPENSION (OI	JIBUAHUJ	LU9						
DE TIL-SUSPENSION	FRUNT SUSPENSIUN (UI	JIBUARDJ	LIU						
<									>
Add a Component									
Part Number	Description		Life	e Code					
TTL-SIB-0001	Left Hand Hub		L1	4	😳 <u>A</u> dd				
K Prev Next >>									
🧐 You are logged on as Admin									.:!

New components/parts are created using the controls at the bottom of the window. This allows you to scroll through the list of existing parts to find the one that is to be created. Selecting a component in the view will pre-select that component to be created. To find a part, simply enter the first few characters of its part number and hit tab. The first matching part will be selected. Use the **Prev** and **Next** buttons to navigate through the list of parts until the desired part is selected. Note that the Life Code displayed is that which would by default be set for the next instance of the selected part.

To create a new part, enter its part number into the appropriate text box and hit tab to move to the **Description** field and enter a value for that field also. Click **Add** to begin the process of creating the part and/or component. If the Part Number entered does not currently exist a warning message will be displayed asking whether a new part should be created or not. This helps prevent typing mistakes from adding new parts to the database in error. New Components are positioned beneath the currently select

component making it easy to quickly build up assemblies. The following window will be displayed:-

Add Components	
Add a new Part and/or Component	<u></u>
Parent Part No : TTL-SUSPENSION-FRONT- Part No : FTL-SIB-0001 First Life Code : L14 Per Chassis : 1 Type : Standard	Manufacturer No : Sa Non-Lifed Part
Description : Left Hand Hub Create All Components Within the Assembly	
□ Life Values □ Distance Run : 0 Race Limit : 2500 Race Left : 2500 Test Limit : 5000 Starts : 0 Run Factored Limit : 0 Run (Factored) : 0	Component Accident: Batch Number: Issue Number: Date Added: O1/04/2011 22:29:04 Part Section: Sub-Section: Sub-Section 1 Veighting Factor: None
Number to Create : 1	Add Cancel

The attributes of the component are grouped into a number of different categories as listed below.

General

These attributes are general properties of the Part and the component instance of that part being created. The majority of these settings such as the Part Number, Description and Quantity per Chassis are read-only unless a Part is being created as well as a component. The one exception to this is the life code as this applies to the new component. In most cases this will have been defined prior to this window being displayed, however it is always possible to modify the life code at this point. The life code must be unique for this part.

Life Values

These attribute set the actual life limits for the component being created. By default, these will be set to the values specified for the last instance of this component created or to the default values specified in

the Global Settings if this is the first instance of the part created.

🗆 Life Values	
Distance Run :	0
Race Limit :	2500
Race Left :	2500
Test Limit :	5000
Test Left :	5000
Starts :	0
Run Factored Limit :	0
Run (Factored) :	0

Distance Run

This is used when creating a component which has already been run and allows a starting distance to be applied to the component. Where a non-zero value for **Distance Run** has been specified, LifeCheck will calculate the appropriate values for **Race Left** and **Test Left** based on the limits specified.

Race Limit

This is the distance that this component can run in race conditions.

Race Left

This value is calculated based on the Race Limit and Distance Run.

Test Limit

This is the distance that this component can run in test conditions.

Test Left

This value is calculated based on the Test Limit and Distance Run.

Starts

This is used when creating a component which has already been run and allows the number of starts already performed to be applied to the component.

Run Factored Limit

This is the factored distance that this component can run.

Run (Factored)

This is used when creating a component which has already been run and allows the factored (or weighted) distance already run by this component to be recorded. Note that changing this value will have no effect on other life fields as it is not possible to determine the factor value that was used. Please refer to Component Factors and Weighting later in this manual.

Checks

These attributes set the life values for all checks defined within LifeCheck. As **Service** is pre-defined as a check and cannot be deleted there will always be at least 1 check defined.

🗉 Checks		
Service Race Interval :	3000	
To Next Service	3000	
Service Test Interval :	3000	
To Next Service	3000	
Fatigue Race Interval :	3000	
To Next Fatigue	3000	
Fatigue Test Interval :	3000	
To Next Fatigue	3000	

In the example above, an additional 'Fatigue' check has been defined within LifeCheck and therefore LifeCheck will prompt for values to be entered for this check also. The 'To Next' values will be affected by any value entered for **Distance Run** above however this can be over-ridden as required.

<check> Race Interval

This is the distance this component can run in race conditions between checks.

<check> To Next

This is the distance remaining that this component can run in race conditions before a check is required. It is calculated based on the **<check> Race Interval** and **Distance Run**.

<check> Test Interval

This is the distance this component can run in test conditions between checks.

<check> To Next

This is the distance remaining that this component can run in test conditions before a check is required. It is calculated based on the **<check> Test Interval** and **Distance Run**.

Component

These attributes are set for the Component being created.

Component		
Accident :		
Batch Number :		
Issue Number :		
Date Added :	29/09/2010 10:01:12	

Accident

Check this box to indicate that the component being created has been involved in an accident and has not been inspected or cleared for re-use.

Batch Number

A textual string to indicate the batch this component is part of.

Issue Number

A textual string to indicate the Issue this component is part of.

Date Added

The date on which the component was added will be logged in the database - this field cannot be changed.

5.1.1 Creating the Components within an Assembly

When creating new instances of an assembly it is often the case that you will need to create a new instance of each component within the assembly. LifeCheck simplifies this process by allowing all of the components to be defined in a single operating rather than individually.

To create all components within an assembly, check the Create All Components Within the Assembly box on the Add Components window. LifeCheck will use the last instance of the Assembly being created as the 'template' to define which components (and sub-assemblies) make up the assembly and will display the following window as the new assembly is created:

Add Assembly	y Components				×
Define A	ssembly Sub	o-Components			
Part No :	TTL-D1001\20				
Description :	FURT ASSY LH	1			
Assembly Sub	o-Components Defir	ned By			
	te (Fristing Assembly			
		y Existing resembly			
Temp	late Assembly Life (Code : 1011 ~			
Check ALL Co	omponents to be cr will be defined at a l	eated changing their Life Codes as necessary. Check 'Ge later date _ Note: Graved Components are NOT-LIFED and	enerate Temporary Li d bave automatically	fe Code' if Life Codes for these Ge Generated life codes	enerate Temporary Life Codes
componenta v		aler date. Hole, arayed components are no r En ED and	a nave automatically	generated ine codes.	
Components	within Assembly				
Create ?	Part Number	Description	Life Code	Last Life Code	∇
	TTL-D1007\2	FURT MACHINED LH HOMOLOGATED	1110	1109	
	TTL-D1013\2	HUB AND BRG PACK ASSY FT MOD	1110	1109	
\checkmark	TTL-D1027\1	BALL POST SQ FURT TO FLWB	1110	1109	
	TTL-D2347\2	BRKT FURT TO DAMPER HCG LH MK51GEO	1110	1109	
	TTL-D5035\1	BRKT FARB SDRR 6 HOLE HCG LH	1110	1109	
	TTL-J1009\2	BRKT BRAKE CALIPER FT LH	1110	1109	

This form shows the details of the New Assembly being created and lists the components which make up that assembly together with their description and the last life code used by that component. LifeCheck will allocate the next sequential life code for each new component to be created within the assembly however these may be modified if required by clicking on the 'Life Code' column and entering the correct value. Ensure that all components to be created are checked and that a unique life code is specified. Click **Add** to create the components.

5.2 Creating Multiple Components

If a single part is to be added click on the **Add** button. LifeCheck may however also create several parts with the same details but different Life Codes using the **Repeat** options.

Enter the number of parts to be added in the **Number to Create** box, LifeCheck will allocate Life Codes to each of the components and these will be displayed in the box. If the first Life Code is purely numeric the subsequent codes will be

incremented either in steps of 1 or 2 depending on which of the options is selected. If the first Code is an even number the options are Both and Even, if it is odd they are Both and Odd.

If the first Life Code is part alpha and part numeric the program will increment the numeric part.

In the case of Life Codes which are wholly alpha, LifeCheck will be unable to determine multiple life codes and the repeat feature should not be used. In addition, the repeat feature will only allocate sequential life codes - if the components being created require non-sequential life codes they will need to be added individually.

Repeat]
Number to Create : 4 😂		
Life Codes 🔿 Both 💽 Odd	1.01	1
	L03	
	L05 L07	

In this example, four components will be created with sequential (odd) life codes L01, L03, L05 and L07. This odd/even numbering of life codes is often used to identify left handed and right handed parts on the chassis. For example left hand suspension uprights would have **odd** life codes whereas right hand suspension uprights would have **even** life codes.

5.3 Assembly Builder

The **Assembly Builder** simplifies the process of creating assemblies from individual components already present in the database. Often when migrating from a previous product the data imported into LifeCheck is not as well structured as is possible within LifeCheck and the components which make up an assembly may not be actually displayed within the assembly. In addition, you may receive a batch of components which are then sent to the sub-assembly department where they are built into their final assemblies.

An assembly can be easily built within LifeCheck using the **Component View** or **Relocate** screens and typically involves dragging and dropping components into their appropriate assembly 'containers'. This can be more complex than it first appears if a large number of components exist or where the components which make up the assembly are not all in the same location. This is where the **Assembly Builder** comes into play - it provides a simplified interface similar to the <u>Chassis Builder</u> where the assembly being built is compared against a reference or template assembly.

To invoke the assembly builder first select an existing instance of the assembly which is to be used as the template by which the new assembly will be built. The assembly builder will allow you to select the Assembly being built from the drop-down list of existing assemblies.

Assembly Builder			×
Select the 'Assembly being Built' from the dropdou Items shown with a red cross are extras within the Once complete either click 'Close' to exit the Asse Template Assembly	In list and using the right-click context menu options build thi assembly being built and should be removed. In moly Builder or select another Assembly to build from the list.	is assembly to match the template.	
Assembly being Built: 1110	v		
Part Number	Description	Life Code	Life Left (Race)
↓ 1TL-D1001/2011 I TTL-J1009/2 ↓ TTL-D5035/1 ↓ TTL-D2347/2 ↓ TTL-D1027/1 ↓ TTL-D1013/2 ★ TTL-D1007/2	FURT ASSY LH BRKT BRAKE CALIPER FT LH BRKT FARB SDRR 6 HOLE HCG LH BRKT FURT TO DAMPER HCG LH MK51GEO BALL POST SQ FURT TO FLWB HUB AND BRG PACK ASSY FT MOD FURT MACHINED LH HOMOLOGATED	1110 <select> <select> <select> <select> <select></select></select></select></select></select>	5000.00
L			O Close

In the above example, a side pod assembly **TTL-N0-SIDEPOD** is being created using the existing assembly with life code **L02** as the template. Assembly **L03** is currently selected to be built and it shows that both components which make up the assembly **as defined in the template L02 assembly** are missing. As with the Chassis Builder, right click on the missing components (or sub-assemblies) and select the required component to add to the assembly. If a component is to be changed within the assembly, again right click and select the **Swap Component** option. the assembly is built in real time meaning that once it has been defined, simply close this window or select an alternate life code to build from the drop down list,

5.4 Part Properties

The Properties of a Part may be displayed from the <u>Parts View</u> by right-clicking the desired part and selecting **Properties** from the menu displayed.

Properties of : T General Prope Part No :	TL-AP-DISC00 erties TTL-AP-DISC	001	ß	Type : Sta	ndard Part 🗸	🗹 ls a Life	ed Part	Part has Expiry	× Date
Description : Part Class: Template:	FRONT ROT Brake Rotors <none></none>	OR - ROAD COURS	SE V	Mfr No : Owner :	elect>		Defaul	It Cost :	0.00
General	Checks	Calibrations	Service Sheets	Batch\Issue Numb	Weighting Factor : Section : Sub-Section : Display Custom accident.gif	Con Documents	Notes ension - Outbo	Reults	
Documents Parts Catalo Parts Catalo	Folder : gue : C:\T gue Page No :	iemp\LifeCheck\Doo	cuments\SDF03E-F	🥵 Folder	Life Code : L01		~	<i>,</i> ⊘ <u>V</u> iew	
	D				💆 Servic	ce Sheets		ave 🥝 <u>C</u>	ancel

The properties of a Part are sub-divided into a number of Categories as follows:-

Part Number

This is the unique identifying number for this part. It is recommended that a formal naming convention is established for parts to make their identification easier. The Part Number can be an internally allocated number as LifeCheck also provides support for a second Manufacturer's part number to be specified.

Type

Select from 'Standard Part', 'Assembly' or 'Sundry'. Standard parts may exist within assemblies or subassemblies but may not themselves have children. Assemblies may have other assemblies and/or standard components located beneath it. Sundries are parts such as nuts, bolts, O rings etc which are not individually (or collectively) lifed but which you may want to track within LifeCheck for inventory purposes. The definition and use of assemblies within LifeCheck is the key to ensuring a usable structure may be defined which accurately reflects the structure of the parts on your chassis. For example, a Part could be defined as **Front Suspension Inboard** and flagged as an assembly. Now other assemblies such as uprights, wishbones etc may be added to this assembly which may then be moved as a complete unit onto a chassis.

Is a Lifed Part

While LifeCheck is primarily interested in the lifting of parts it is often desirable to flag a part as being not lifed. Take as an example the **Front Suspension Inboard** assembly mentioned above. This assembly does not have a life of its own - the life values are applied to the component assemblies and parts which may have disparate life's. As such we mark the assembly as non-lifed as we are using it purely as a 'container' in to which we will add other lifed parts.

Description

Enter a textual description for this part.

Part has Expiry Date

This is used for parts which have a time after which they should not be used and is typically used for safety critical items such as fire bottles, seat belts etc.

Mfr No

Enter the manufacturers part number for this part where this has not already been specified for the **Part No** field.

Part Class

Part Classes are discussed later in this manual but you can select a part class here with which to associate this part.

Default Cost

Enter the default cost for this part. This will be automatically set as the cost for each component instance of this part as they are created.

Template

This field is only applicable to assemblies and allows a previously defined Assembly Template to be associated with this part. The primary purpose of this field is to enable the structure of the assembly to be known to the system outside of any chassis template. This is most useful in conjunction with part classes as it allows the Chassis Builder to be able to maintain an assembly selected for a Part Class as it now has a method by which it can determine the required structure of the assembly.

Part has been Retired

Use this flag to retire the part. Retired Parts are by default hidden within the system and only visible if selected on the Parts View.

Additional attributes are grouped on tabs within the Properties form.

5.4.1 Part Properties - General

General

Properties of : T	TL-AP-DISC001	×
General Prope	arties	
Part No :	TTL-AP-DISC001 Type : Stand	ard Part 🔽 Is a Lifed Part 🗌 Part has Expiry Date
Description :	FRONT ROTOR - ROAD COURSE Mfr No :	Default Cost : 0.00
Part Class:	Brake Rotors V Owner : <sele< td=""><td>ct> ~</td></sele<>	ct> ~
Template:	<none></none>	
© ⁹ General	Checks Calibrations Service Sheets Batch\lssue Number	s Inventory Documents Stores Faults Weighting Factor: None> Section : Front Suspension - Outboard Sub-Section : Sub Section 1 Display Custom Icon accident gif
Documents Parts Catalo Parts Catalo	Folder: Initial Folder	
	Ð	Service Sheets Streets Save Streets

Section

This identifies the <u>Section</u> in which this Part has been grouped. Sections have been largely replaced by the Chassis Template and should not be used.

Sub-Section

This identifies the <u>Sub-Section</u> in which this Part has been grouped. Sub-sections have been largely replaced by the Chassis Template and should not be used.

Weighting Factor

This identifies any Weighting Factor which has been set for this part.

Display Custom Icon

By default the icon displayed for this part and all component instance is the standard assembly/ component image. It is however possible to define your own icons or select from those shipped with LifeCheck and held in the '\CustomImages' sub-folder beneath the LifeCheck installation folder. To use your own custom images simply copy them into this folder and restart LifeCheck.

Life Code

This displays a list of the life codes allocated for this part.

Change To

This allows the Life Code displayed above to be changed to a different (new) life code. Enter the new life code and click **Update Life Code** to change the life code for the component.

View Component

Click to view Component Properties for the component with the selected life code.

Documents Folder

This is a folder within which documents relating to this part may be held - it has no real meaning within LifeCheck but is intended to allow quick access to a part specific folder.

Parts Catalog

The Parts Catalog allows a part and all component instances of that part to be linked to a PDF file which contains additional information about the part such as a price lists, technical drawing, torque settings etc. A specific page within the catalog may also be specified and, when viewed, LifeCheck will attempt to open the PDF at the specified page. Note the default PDF viewer should be specified in <u>Department</u> <u>Settings</u> for this to function correctly.

5.4.2 Part Properties - Checks

Checks

The Checks tab allows periodic maintenance to be added or removed for the part and hence for all component instances of the part. Please note that once a check has been removed all data relating to that check will be lost for the components and cannot be recovered. To add a new check for the part, click **Add Check**. The following window will be displayed :-

Add Check X
Check to Add : Service ~
Race Limit : 1000 Test Limit : 1000
◯ Check After Run Time
Time Limit : 60 🐳 Hours 0 🐳 Minutes
O Check After Interval
Interval : 12 🗘 Months 🗸
OK @ Cancel

Add Check	\times
Check to Add : Crack Testing	~
◯ Check after Distance	
Check after Time	
Time Limit : 60 🖨 Hours 0 🖨 Minutes	
	:el

Checks can be performed after either a specified distance or duration as required.

5.4.3 Part Properties - Calibrations

The Calibrations tab allows calibrations to be defined for the part. Calibrations are discussed later in this manual but in brief allow an arbitrary value, such as a minimum thickness to be defined as a life value. To enable a calibration for this part select the required entry in the left pane and click the right arrow to move it to the 'Enabled Calibrations' list. To remove a calibration do the reverse operation.

Part Properties	×
Properties of : TTL-AP-002	0
General Properties	
Part No : TTL-AP-002 Type : Standard Part 🗸 Is a Lifed Part 🗋 Part has Expiry Date	
Description : FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH Mfr No : Class :	
Default Cost : 0.00 PART HAS BEEN RETIRED	
🥵 General 🔯 Checks 🔊 Calibrations 🖄 Service Sheets 🛛 Batch\lssue Numbers 🕼 Documents 👔 Notes	
Available Calibrations FRONT ROTOR THICKNESS Enabled Calibrations Image: Comparison of the com	
Service Sheets	4

5.4.4 Part Properties - Service Sheets

Service sheets define a series of questions which are asked when a check for a component is reset and a service sheet has been associated with that Component/Check. This window displays the service sheets which have been assigned to this part and lists the checks for which the service sheet should be displayed.

Part Properties				×
Properties of : TTL-AP-002	?			8 .
General Properties				
Part No : TTL-AP-002	<u>C</u> hange	Type : Standard Part	✓ Is a Lifed Part	Part has Expiry Date
Description : FRONT BRAKE CALIPER -	RH	Mfr No :	Class : <none></none>	~
Default Cost : 0.00				PART HAS BEEN RETIRED
effective Service Sheets	Service Sheets Batch	Issue Numbers 🕅 Documents	1 Notes	
Name	For Check	C Delete		
智 Service Sheet 1	Crack Testing			
Service Sheets				Save Ocancel

Service sheets are assigned to a part/check via a right click option on the Parts View.

5.4.5 Part Properties - Batch and Issue Numbers

This tab allows the batch and issue numbers to be set and modified for the part. See <u>Editing Parts</u> for further details.

5.4.6 Part Properties - Inventory

Inventory

This tab allows stock levels and limits to be set for this part. It is only applicable and will only be displayed if LifeCheck has been licensed for the Inventory functions.

àeneral Batc	h\lssue Numbers	Inventory 👔	Documents	1	Notes
Manufacturer :	<none></none>		~	P	⊻iew
Supplier :	<none></none>		~	P	⊻iew
Low Stock Leve	11: 0	*			
Low Stock Leve	12: 0	*			
Minimum Stock	: 0	*			
Lead Time :	0	Days			
Quantity per Cha	essis : 0 🗳	2			

Manufacturer

Select from a drop-down list of pre-defined manufacturers. Manufacturers are defined in the Administration area of LifeCheck. See Manufacturers for further details.

Supplier

Select from a drop-down list of pre-defined suppliers. Suppliers are defined in the Administration area of LifeCheck. See Suppliers for further details.

Low Stock Level 1, 2 and Minimum Stock

These fields define, in increasing severity the permitted stock levels for this part. Level 1 should be set higher than Level 2 which in turn should be set higher than minimum stock. These levels affect the display content and highlighting shown on the <u>Inventory View</u> and allow parts which are low on stock to be easily identified.

5.4.7 Part Properties - Documents and Notes

As with a number of items within LifeCheck, Parts may have documents and notes associated with them. For example, a Part may have its technical drawing attached to it and may have notes which relate to changes in the specification. Further details can be found in Documents and Notes.

5.5 Component Properties

The Properties of a Component may be displayed from multiple views showing a component such as the <u>Parts View</u>, <u>Component View</u>, <u>Chassis View</u> etc by right-clicking the desired component and selecting **Properties** from the menu displayed.

Component Properties for : TTL-AP-I	DISC001 [L01]			×
Part No	Life Code	Created	Status	« »
TTL-AP-DISC001	L01	11/04/2011 12:10:54	Active	
Description		Class		
FRONT ROTOR - ROAD COURSE		Brake Rotors		
Location	Assembly	Notes		
Admin \ Stores 1	-			
Accident Damaged	Not Lifed	Single-Use		
🔤 Life Values 💣 General 🔯	Checks 🎬 History 🚼	Extension Fields	1 Notes 🖉 Calibrations 🔍 F	aults
Distance Run : 2436.04	Run (Factored) : 2436.0	4		👸 <u>C</u> hange
Race Limit : 2500.00	Race Left : 63.96	Factored Limit : 0.00	Factored Left : 0	
Test Limit : 2500.00	Test Left : 63.96	Starts : 10	A V	
Time 1	Time 2			
Run: 0 Hours 0	Mins Run : 0	Hours 0 Mins		
Lima 0 Hours 0	Mins Limit: 0	Hours 0 Mins		
	0	Hours		
Left: 0 Hours 0	Mins Left : 0	Hours 0 Mins	The second	
			the second second	
First Used: 08/04/2011 First Us	sed On Chassis: TTL-2020-01			
Last Used: 14/11/2020				
🔗 <u>P</u> art	Drawing	Service	Sheets	
🛱 Export 😿 Add S	Session Kenove Ses	ssion		ave <u>Ø C</u> ancel

The properties of a Component are as follows:-

Part Number

This is the unique identifying number for the parent part. (Read Only)

Life Code

This is the unique life number assigned to this component instance of the part. The life code for a component may be modified on the Part Properties form. See Editing Components for details.

Created

The date at which this component was added to the database. (Read Only).

Status

The current status of this component, values are selected from a drop down list of available statuses defined within **Administration > Data Setup**

Description

A textual description for this part. (Read Only).

Class

(Any) Part Class associated with this component (Read Only, set in Part Properties)

Location

The current location within which this component has been placed.

Assembly

The name of (any) Parent Assembly (Read Only)

Notes

Generic notes held separately from the main component notes.

Accident Damaged

Flags this component as having been involved in an accident. This would typically be set as distance is added to a chassis containing this component. Once an accident damaged part has been inspected and found to be usable, the accident damaged flag may be cleared here.

Lifed

Flag to indicate if this a Lifed part (Read Only, set in Part Properties)

Single Use

Flag to indicate if this a Singe Use part (Read Only, set in Part Properties)

5.5.1 Component Properties - Life Values

This tab shows Component attributes which relate to the lifing of the Component.

Component Properties for : TTL-AP-DISC001 [L01]	×
Part No Life Code Created Status TTL-AP-DISC001 L01 11/04/2011 12:10:54 Active Description Class FRONT ROTOR - ROAD COURSE Brake Rotors	« »
Location Assembly Notes Admin \ Stores 1 - -	
Accident Damaged Not Lifed Single-Use	
🖴 Life Values 🞯 General 🔯 Checks 😤 History 🕃 Extension Fields 🕼 Documents 😢 Notes 🖄 Calibrations 🍳 Faults	
Distance Run : 2436.04 Run (Factored) :: 2436.04 Image: Constraint of the constrain	inge
Part Drawing Export Save	Cancel

Distance Run

This is the total distance run by this component. This field is normally read-only but may be <u>unlocked</u> by the **Admin** user.

Run (Factored)

This is the distance run by the component taking any factors set into account. This field is normally read-only but may be <u>unlocked</u> by the **Admin** user.

See Component Factors and Weighting for details on setting a factor for a component.

Race Limit

This is the race limit set for this component. This field may be modified on this form to correct any previous errors. See Editing Components for details.

Test Limit

This is the test limit set for this component. This field may be modified on this form to correct any previous errors. See Editing Components for details.

Race Left

This value is calculated based on the Race Limit and Distance Run.

Test Left

This value is calculated based on the **Test Limit** and **Distance Run**.

Run (Factored) Limit

This is the life limit of the component based on the factored distance run. See <u>Component Factors</u> for more details on factors and their effect on component life.

Starts

This is the number of Starts which have been defined for this component. This field is normally read-only but may be <u>unlocked</u> by the **Admin** user. See Editing Components for details.

Time 1 / Time 2

These are separately held time values detailing the total time run, the limit and time left. The 'labels' for these fields may be set under Administration>Global Settings as required.

5.5.2 Component Properties - Checks

These attributes set the life values for all checks defined within LifeCheck for this component. Each check is displayed within its own section.

💹 Life Values 🔯 Ch	necks 🚝 History	C Documents 陷 N	otes 🔊 Calibrations			
Service						
Race Interval :	1000.00	Race To Next :	-901.00	Race Since Last :	1901.00	🖄 <u>R</u> eset
Test Interval :	1000.00	Test To Next :	-901.00	Test Since Last :	1901.00	
Crack Testing						
Race Interval :	1000.00	Race To Next :	1000.00	Race Since Last :	0.00	🖄 <u>R</u> eset
Test Interval :	1000.00	Test To Next :	1000.00	Test Since Last :	0.00	

<check> Race Interval

This is the distance this component can run in race conditions between checks.

<check> To Next

This is the distance remaining that this component can run in race conditions before a check is required. It is calculated based on the **<check> Race Interval** and **Distance Run**.

<check> Test Interval

This is the distance this component can run in test conditions between checks.

<check> To Next

This is the distance remaining that this component can run in test conditions before a check is required. It is calculated based on the **<check> Test Interval** and **Distance Run**.

Each check may be reset here by clicking on the Reset button. Checks are added to Components

within Part Properties > Checks.

5.5.3 Component Properties - History

The Component History details the sessions in which this component has run and other significant events such as a change of life limit, service or update as a result of a BoM update.

💐 Life Values 🔯 Ch	necks 🎬 History	🕐 Documents 👔	Notes				
Show Sessions From :	02/12/2009	🖌 🛛 Total Distanc	se Shown : 1984	1.50 Kilomete			
				_		_	
Drag a column head	der here to group b	y that column.					
Date V V	Circuit V	Session 🛛	Chassis '	T Distance T	Driver V	Position Y	Factored Di
29/09/2010	Relife (Race)			0.00			
28/02/2010	Spain - BCN	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-02	228.10	Driver 1	0	228.10
27/02/2010	Spain - BCN	SAT P3 (1)	CHASSIS-02	144.30	Driver 1	0	144.30
26/02/2010	Spain - BCN	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-02	242.10	Driver 1	0	242.10
25/02/2010	Spain - BCN	FBI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-02	144.30	Driver 2	0	144.30
23/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-02	124.00	Test Drive	0	124.00
19/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	SAT P3 (1)	CHASSIS-02	97.40	Driver 1	0	97.40
19/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	SAT P3 (2)	CHASSIS-02	52.60	Driver 1	0	52.60
19/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-02	177.10	Driver 1	0	177.10
19/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	FRI P2 (2)	CHASSIS-02	70.90	Driver 1	0	70.90
18/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	FBI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-02	71.00	Driver 1	0	71.00
17/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	FBI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-02	44.80	Driver 1	0	44.80
16/02/2010	Snain - IR7	Tert (1)	CHASSIS.02	97.40	Text Drive	n	97.40

Show Sessions From

This defines the start date for component history records allowing the display to be customized. This defaults to the value specified under **Displays>Start Date** on the **Department Settings** form.

Total Distance Shown

This totals up the distance covered in each of the listed sessions.

5.5.3.1 Adding and Removing Sessions

In certain circumstances it may be necessary to either remove a component from a previously recorded session or add the component to a session. Adding a component to a session must be done from the <u>Component Properties</u> form whereas removing a component from a session may be done either from <u>Component Properties</u> or from the <u>Session History</u> view.

Removing a Component from a Session

To remove a component from a session first display the properties for the component and select the history tab. Two ways of removing the component from the session are supported:-

For a Single Session

Right-click on the session to be removed and select **Delete** from the menu displayed. After confirmation the session will be removed for the component.

For Multiple Sessions

Right-click within the Component History and select **Remove Session** from the context menu displayed. The following window will be displayed listing the sessions defined for the component.

Remove Session	ns			×
Select one or mo	re Sessions from the	list below		
Session Filter				_
Include Sessi	on From : 01/01/	'2010 💌 to	29/09/2010 💌	
Date 👻	Circuit	Session	Chassis	^
28/02/2010	Spain - BCN	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-02	
27/02/2010	Spain - BCN	SAT P3(1)	CHASSIS-02	
26/02/2010	Spain - BCN	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-02	
25/02/2010	Spain - BCN	FRI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-02	
23/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-02	
201 19/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	SAT P3 (2)	CHASSIS-02	
3 19/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-02	-
£ 19/02/2010 £	Spain - JRZ	FRI P2 (2)	CHASSIS-02	
£ 19/02/2010 £	Spain - JRZ	SAT P3(1)	CHASSIS-02	
£ 18/02/2010 £	Spain - JRZ	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-02	
£ 17/02/2010 £	Spain - JRZ	FRI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-02	
E 16/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	Test (1)	CHASSIS-02	
£ 13/02/2010 £	Spain - JRZ	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-02	
E 13/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	SAT P3(1)	CHASSIS-02	
£ 11/02/2010 £	Spain - JRZ	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-02	
E 11/02/2010	Spain - JRZ	FRI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-02	~
<			>	
		🕲 Rem	ove 🥝 <u>C</u> los	•

The sessions displayed can be tailored based on the start and end dates specified. Select one or more sessions to remove for the component and click **Remove**. Following confirmation, the sessions will be removed from the component.

Adding a Component to a Session

In a similar fashion, a component may also be added to an existing session by right-clicking within the Component History and selecting **Add Session**. The window shown below is displayed:

Add Sessions		×
Select one or more Sessi	ons from the list below	1
Session Filter		
Include Session From	01/01/2010 💌 to	29/09/2010 💌
For Chassis :	CHASSIS-01	~
Date v Circuit	Session	Chassis 🔨
28/03/2010 Australi	a BACE (1)	CHASSIS-01
27/03/2010 Australi	a SAT P3(1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 27/03/2010 Australi	a QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 26/03/2010 Australi	a FRI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-01 -
🚝 26/03/2010 Australi	a FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 24/03/2010 Bahrair	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 24/03/2010 Bahrair	SAT P3(1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 24/03/2010 Bahrair	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-01
🚰 24/03/2010 Bahrair	FRI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 24/03/2010 Bahrair	RACE (1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 18/04/2010 China	RACE (1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 17/04/2010 China	SAT P3(1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 17/04/2010 China	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-01
🎬 16/05/2010 Monac	RACE (1)	CHASSIS-01
🚝 16/04/2010 China	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-01
🎬 16/04/2010 China	FRI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-01 🧹
<		>
		dd 🙆 Close

This window displays the sessions between the specified dates which have been defined for the specified chassis but which did not contain the selected component. Different sessions may be displayed by changing the selected chassis. Once the session or sessions have been identified, select them and click **Add** to add the component to those sessions.

5.5.3.2 Changing a Service or Re-Life Date

While viewing the history for a component it may also be necessary to change the date on which a component was re-lifed or serviced if this was incorrectly specified initially, as this will affect the distance to the next service. To change the date of a service, click the Date for the service in the component history. A popup calendar will appear. Change the date as required and simply exit from the calendar to commit the change.

5.5.4 Component Properties - Documents and Notes

As with a number of items within LifeCheck, Components may have documents and notes associated with them. Further details can be found in <u>Documents and Notes</u>.

5.5.5 Component Extension Fields

Once a component extension field has been defined under Administration > Component Extension Fields, it is available for a value to set under Component Properties. There is no default value for a component extension field. Once a value has been set, a component extension field can be displayed in all the places that any other attribute of a component may be displayed by checking the appropriate field in the <u>Column Chooser</u>.

5.5.6 Component Properties - Calibrations

This tab is only available if the appropriate option has been licensed. It displays any calibration values recorded for this component. Note that calibrations can only be recorded if one has been defined for the Part under **Part properties > Calibrations**.

ie v		value	1905.91	1905 91	INOTES	
05/2011	FRONT ROTOR THICKNESS	20.0	1413.63	1413.63		
04/2011	FRONT ROTOR THICKNESS	28.2	904.62	904.62		
04/2011	FRONT ROTOR THICKNESS	29.5	442.8	442.8		
02/2011	FRONT ROTOR THICKNESS	30	0	0	New Part	
Add Value	🔏 <u>D</u> elete Value 🛛 🖄 <u>E</u> dit Va	alue <u>M</u> <u>G</u> raph				

5.6 Component Extension Fields

Occasionally you may find that additional information is needed about a specific part which the standard LifeCheck component attributes do not support. For example, while a batch of springs may have a nominal rating there may be subtle differences in their measured rating which needs to be recorded against each instance of the spring. this could be done using the existing Notes field but the disadvantage of that approach is that subsequent notes added to the component may obscure the important rating note. To meet this requirement each component may have 0 or more Extension Fields associated with it.

Prior to specifying a value for a Component Extension field, the field itself must be declared under Administration>Component Extensions as shown below :-

👷 ÷	LifeCheck 4.8.9.6 -	Edit Factors / Component Extensions	
File View Administration	n		۵
Circuits Chassis Numbers Locations Checks Sections Checks Factors / Corr		 Bepartments Global Settings Database Maintenance Barcode Settings Remote Database Setup 	e 🧭 Import V3 Data 🛜 🗑 Import Parts 💭 Minport from PartLife Import / Export
Factors	Component Exter	nsion Fields	
Geer 1 Geer 3 Geer 4 Geer 5 Geer 6 Geer 7	 ▲dd ▲dd ▲dd ▲dd ▲dd ▲dd ▲dd ■ Edit ▲dd ■ Edit ■ Edit	 ▲dd ✓ Edit ② Delete 	
Factors	Component Exter	nsion Fields	

Here we have a single component extension field which holds a rating value which is defined as a numeric value in the range 0 to 5. To add a component extension field, click **Add**. The following window will be displayed.

New Component Extension	n Field	a Cales	-	-	x
Component Exter	nsion Field				
Field Name : Type : Text		•	<u>0</u> K	<u> </u>	ancel

All component extension fields are available to all components however no value is stored for a component until and unless a value is entered under <u>Component Properties</u>.

5.7 Building a Chassis

A chassis is the primary item to which distance is added via the **Add Miles** form. It should replicate the parts and components actually fitted to your race car. Chassis's can be built in one of two ways - either within a single location, for example within the Race Department or in multiple departments with the Hydraulics Department responsible for building their section of the chassis, the Electronics department responsible for their part of the chassis and so on. Exactly how this works is dependent on the structure of your Organization.

It is however recommended that where possible components should be contained within the appropriate department and built onto the Chassis View for that department. In practice what this means is that when (for example) the Electronics Department displays the <u>Component View</u> or <u>Relocate Component</u> <u>View</u> and selects a chassis, they will see only those components on the chassis within their own department. This greatly reduces the chance of errors as the possible component list is dramatically reduced. Note however that the <u>Chassis View</u> always shows a complete list of all components located on the selected chassis regardless of in which department they were defined.

An alternate methodology is to allow the individual departments to maintain their own list of parts and components, however the responsibility for building the chassis is left to a single user who uses the <u>Relocate Component View</u> or <u>Chassis View</u> to drag components from the individual departments onto the chassis within their department. The **Race** department is pre-defined for this method of working.

See Adding Distance for possible ways in which distance can be added to a chassis for more details.

5.8 Locking and Unlocking a Location / Chassis

Once components have been moved to a location - especially onto a chassis, it may be desirable to lock that location to prevent accidental changes from being made prior to adding sessions. LifeCheck supports the locking and unlocking of a location or chassis by the Admin User Only to prevent components from being re-located by clicking on the Lock button displayed on the Component, Relocate and Chassis Views. When a location is locked, components within that location cannot be moved from the location nor can additional components be moved into the location.

5.9 Editing Parts

Various attributes of a part can be changed, including the part number using the **Part Properties** window displayed by right-clicking a part and selecting **Properties** from the menu displayed. The Part Properties have been covered previously, however this section will deal with the changes which can be made to the specification of the part.

5.9.1 Changing a Part Number

The Part Number is changed by clicking the **Change** button next to it. The following window will be displayed allowing a new part number to be specified.

Edit Part			
Old Part Number :	TTL-DRV-ZB3096	New Part Number :	
		StepqU Step	⊘ <u>C</u> ancel

Enter a new Part Number for this part and click **Update**. LifeCheck will validate the Part Number and check to see if it already exists in the database. If the specified part number does exist the following warning will be displayed.

С	onfirm	Part Merge
	♪	The Part Number [TTL-DRV-ZB3096] duplicates an existing part. Would you like to merge Components from the old Part [TTL-DRV-ZD2008] into Part [TTL-DRV-ZB3096]?
		Yes No

It is possible to merge parts and their component instances as long as the life codes for the two parts do not clash. If a conflict is detected, LifeCheck will abort the merge operation and report an error. The duplicate life codes must be resolved before the parts can be merged. Changing the Life Code for a component is covered in Editing Components. If you entered an incorrect part number and did not intend to merge the parts, select **No** to return to enter a different part number for this part.

5.9.2 Changing Section, Sub-Section and Weighting Factors

These items are changed simply by selecting the required item from the drop-down list and clicking **Save** to commit the change to the database.

5.10 Editing Components

Various attributes of a component can be changed, using the <u>Component Properties</u> window displayed by right-clicking a component and selecting **Properties** from the menu displayed. The <u>Component</u> <u>Properties</u> have been covered previously, however this section will deal with the changes which can be made to the specification of the component. Note that changes to the life code of a Component are actually made from the <u>Part Properties</u> form.

Setting/resetting the accident flag or changing the batch/issue numbers for this component may be done directly within Component Properties ensuring that **Save** is clicked to commit the changes to the database.

5.10.1 Changing a Component Life Code

The Life Code for a component is actually changed from the <u>Part Properties</u> form for the parent part. Select the General tab to show the life codes of components assigned for this part.

You can change a s 'Save' or by viwing t	pecific life code either here b he properties of the compone	y selecting the Life Code to change, entering a new value and clicking nt with this Life Code and clicking View' to display its' properties.
Life Code :	L01 💌	S View Component
Change To :	L01	Update Life Code

Select the Life Code to change as **Life Code** and enter a unique life code value as **Change To**. Click **Update Life Code** to commit the change. Note that LifeCheck will not allow a life code which already exists for another instance of the part to be specified as life codes must be unique within instances of a part.

5.10.2 Changing Component Life Values

The Life Values for a component may also be changed to handle incorrect data. Race Limit and Test Limit may be updated on the Life Values tab on the <u>Component Properties</u> form. To change the Race or Test Limit, enter the new life value and click on another field in the form.



The above window will be displayed to determine the scope of the re-life as it is possible to update multiple instances of the part at the same time. Select one of the above options and select **Re-Life** to commit the change and re-life all selected components. The change to the life value will be recorded in the history of the component. In the above example, we have selected to re-life based on a life code range.

5.10.3 Changing Distance Run, Starts and Factored Distances

Under normal circumstances these fields are read-only and are maintained by **LifeCheck** based on the sessions added to the component and any life limits defined. Occasionally it may be necessary to update life values for a component to correct previous errors. For example if a component was imported but an initial distance was not specified, it may need to be updated at a later date.

LifeCheck allows the Admin user ONLY to update individual components while displaying the Component Properties.

Component Propert	iies			E
Properties of	f: TTL-B0-AP00	01[L13]		
General Properties Part No : TTL-t Description : AP Br	30-AP0001 Life C rake Caliper (LH)	ode: 🔳	Date Added : 23/03/	/2011 10:44:45 Accident Damaged :
	aon n		13306 110 .	Remove Session
🔤 Life Values 🔯 i	Checks 🚝 History [[]	Oocuments 1 No	otes	
Distance Run :	0.00	Starts :	0	Run (Factored) : 0.00
Race Limit :	5000.00	Race Left :	5000.00	Run (Factored) Limit : 0.00
Test Limit :	10000.00	Test Left :	10000.00	
				📔 <u>C</u> hange
				Save 🥝 Cancel

Initially the Distance Run, Starts and Run (Factored) fields are read-only. Click Change to 'unlock' these fields. A warning message will be displayed as changing these fields should be used with care. Clicking Yes will unlock the fields and update the Change button to read Lock.

Once all changes have been made, click Lock to commit the changes and lock the component again.

Please note that changes made here **will not** affect any Checks defined – if the distance run is modified this change will not be filtered to the checks defined as **LifeCheck** has no knowledge of how such a change would affect the check values.

5.10.4 Up-Issue Components

Generally once a component has been created it's part number will never change. There are 2 main exceptions to this rule. Firstly, the Part Number for all instances of the component could genuinely change, perhaps as a result of internal procedures or as a result of a change of manufacturer. Secondly, one or more component instances of a part may be **up-issued** that is re-engineered to meet a different specification which has been assigned a different part number. For example, a component may be slightly changed by the addition of a welded on bracket. The addition of the bracket requires that new components have a different part number to differentiate them from the old component without the bracket. Some instances of the old component may however have the bracket fitted retrospectively and thereby be **up-issued** to the newer specification.

Up-issuing 1 or more components can only be done from the Parts View screen. Here select the components to be up-issued in the right hand pane, right-click and select **Up-issue Component(s)'** from the menu displayed. The following screen will be shown :-
Up-Issue Components	x
Current Part Number :	TTL-AP-DISC001
Up-Issued Part Number :	TTL-AP-DISC001
Components being Up-Issu	Jed
	L02 L03 L04
	<u>O</u> K <u>O</u> ancel

Here you set the 'Up-Issued Part Number' to that required for the components – say 'TTL-AP-DISC001-0A' and click OK. The components with the life codes displayed with then have their parent part changed to that specified as the Up-Issued part. If the up-issued part does not already exist it will be created as a copy of the original part.

5.11 Deleting Parts and Components

While it is often necessary to delete parts and components from LifeCheck this process should always be performed with a great deal of care as the action is irreversible and will delete all data, such as history records associated with the deleted part or component. Parts and Components may only be deleted by Non-Administrator users in the following situations.

Deleting a Part

- 1. If the Part has no Component Instances
- 2. If none of the Component Instances of the Part have any History associated with them

Deleting a Component

1. If the Component has no History associated with it.

Parts can only be deleted from the <u>Parts View</u> by right clicking on a part and selected **Delete**. Components can be deleted on any of the views which display them by right-clicking the component and selecting delete from the menu displayed.

5.12 Directionally Lifed Parts

Certain components are able to be lifed in clockwise and counter-clockwise direction separately. Typically, this occurs with parts such as drive shafts, which are fitted to, and run on, the left hand side then right hand side of the chassis, or vice versa. The life of these directional components is split to allow a specified limit in one direction and the same limit in the opposite direction. LifeCheck includes support for this type of part using the Directional Lifing property which may be set for a part either as it is defined or later using Part Properties.

5.12.1 Setting a Part to be Directional

A Part may be set as being directional when creating the first instance of that part or later using Part Properties as shown below.

Properties of : TTL-DIRECTIONAL-ASSEMBLY X
General Properties Part No : TTL-DIRECTIONAL-ASSEMBLY Image: March of the second
Description : Directional Assembly Owner : <select> Cost : 0.00 Part Class: <none> Template: <none> Is a Lifed Part Part has Expiry Date Single Use Directional</none></none></select>
😪 General 🔯 Checks 🖄 Calibrations 🖾 Service Sheets Batch'Issue Numbers Inventory 🕼 Documents 🛐 Notes 🍭 Faults
No Part Image Set Image Set Weighting Factor: <
Display Custom Icon accident.gif
Documents Folder : \ Life Code : L0002 View
Parts Catalogue : Parts Catalogue Page No : 0
□ RETIRED Service Sheets □ Service Shee

When setting a Part to be directional, LifeCheck first request confirmation of the action and then will check all components instances of the part as they also will become directional. Any components which have already run or are currently located on a chassis MUST have a direction set for them. In this case the following window will be displayed :-

Set Component Direction for Part 'TTL-DIRECTIONAL-ASSEMBLY'					
Please set a Directi also be set (if possi	ion for the Components listed below. If any ble).	of these components also ha	ave directional children, their direction will		
Life Code	Location	Distance Run	Direction		
L0002	Admin\Race Team	0.00	Not Set		
L0003	Admin\Race Team	0.00	Not Set		
L0004	Admin\Race Team	0.00	Not Set		
L0005	TTL2022-01	10.50	Not Set		
L0006	Admin\Race Team	104.96	Not Set		
L0007	Admin\Race Team	0.00	Not Set		
L0008	Admin\Race Team	10.50	Not Set		
LCHK01	Admin\Stores 2	0.00	Not Set		
			🕒 OK 🥝 Cancel		

Certain components are highlighted yellow, these indicate those which must have a direction set before proceeding as they either have run or are on a chassis. Cancelling from this window will also cancel saving the change to the Part itself. Once a direction has been set for all required components, click OK to continue. This will also exit from Part Properties.

IN a similar manner, un-checking the **Directional** flag for a part will, after confirmation, update all component instances of that part and clear their directional flag and any direction set. Note that this will also lose any knowledge of any previous direction set and as such the life limit may be affected. As this operation cannot be reversed, please take care when re-setting the directional attribute of a part.

5.12.2 Directional Components

Once a part has been set as Directional, all component instances of that part also become directional, this includes any components created later. By default, components will be created with a direction of 'Not Set' unless they are created directly on a chassis in which case the appropriate direction must be set at the time of creation. Both assemblies and standard components may be defined as directional but note that directional assemblies will normally only contain sub-assemblies or standard components which have the same direction set. This is enforced when the assembly is located on a chassis.

Components may have a direction set of 'Not Set', 'Left' or 'Right' however a component will normally only be permitted to change direction once. This does not include changes from 'Not Set' however. Take as an example the following Component..

TTL-DIRECTIONAL-001 Life Limit 1000

In this case we say that the component has a life limit of 1000km in EITHER direction but any life remaining in one direction will not carry over into the opposite direction. So if the component is set to be 'Left' and runs for 900km and is then switched to 'Right' the distance run remains at 900km but the Life Limit is increased to 1900km to allow for an additional 1000km run as right hand. Once switched to right hand the component becomes **Direction Locked** and cannot be changed back to 'Left' **UNLESS** it has not been run yet as a right handed component in which case it can still be changed back to left. This is to allow for the occasional mistake being made with the direction for a component being changed

accidentally. The direction for a Direction locked component will be coloured red when displayed whether in the main views or within Component Properties.

Any changes in direction will be logged to the history of the component being updated and will include the mileage at which the change took place. These history records are not removed if a direction change is reversed owing to an error as above.

5.12.3 Adding Directional Components on to a Chassis

The basic rules here are that all Directionally Lifed components on a chassis must have a direction set and this direction must correspond with any parent directionally lifed assembly. These rules are enforced by LifeCheck when placing a component on a chassis either from any of the main views or using the Chassis Builder Select, Swap and Quick Swap functions.

If an attempt is made to put a directionally lifed component on to a chassis LifeCheck will :-

Check if the Component has a Direction already set and if not will set the direction as appropriate where there is a directionally lifed parent assembly, the component be set automatically to the same direction as its parent, otherwise LifeCheck will ask the user which direction is to be set.

If the Component already has a direction set, LifeCheck will ensure that this direction matches that of any directionally lifed parent assembly. If not, LifeCheck will try to change the direction of the component to match that of the parent assembly by checking both the component and any subcomponents to ensure they can have their direction changed (they may have a different direction and be directionally locked). If a direction change is valid, it will be performed and if not, an appropriate error will be displayed and the component will not be placed on the chassis.

Changing the 'Current Direction' value of a component in an assembly will change all components beneath that component to the same value. Again, LifeCheck will validate any child components within the assembly and warn / prompt for confirmation, if any of the child components would have their 'Current Direction' changed.

LifeCheck will prevent components having different 'Current Direction' values set in the same assembly at the point at which the assembly is located on a chassis. It is possible for this situation to occur within spares locations.

LifeCheck will prevent components changing 'Current Direction' value to 'Left' to 'Right' to 'Left' again. Or 'Right' to 'Left' again. In other words it may only change direction once.

5.12.4 Adding Sessions to Directionally Lifed Components

Sessions are added to directionally lifed components as a result of their being placed on the chassis, the only additional effect is that once a session has been added in the selected direction, that direction becomes 'locked' that is it cannot be changed without affecting life limits and if a previous change of direction has been recorded, cannot be changed.

5.12.5 Adding Missed Sessions to Directionally Lifed Components

As with other components, it is always possible that a mistake has been made and a session needs to be added (or removed) from a directionally lifed component retrospectively. When adding a missed session to a directionally lifed session, LifeCheck must take into account any changes in direction which may have taken place AFTER the date of the session being added. The reason for this is that it may affect the life limit of the component as this takes into account the distance run by the component at the time of the direction change and adds on the original life limit to allow for running in the opposite

Life Limit	Direction Changed At	New Limit
1000	900	1900
1000	1000	2000
1000	1100	2000

direction. The total limit however must not exceed double the original limit as shown in the table below.

6 Servicing and Periodic Checks

As well as maintaining information relating to lifing limits for each component within the database, LifeCheck can also track servicing and other periodic maintenance schedules such as crack testing, visual inspection and rebuilds. These are known as **Checks** and can be defined within the Administration section of LifeCheck. A Service check is created automatically for every component within the database and cannot be removed from a component.

Once a new check has been defined under <u>Administration > Data Setup</u> it must be added to a Part from the Part Properties window. It will then be visible for all component instances of that part within their Component properties screen. Checks can be added to a Part on either a distance or timed basis as shown below:-

Add Check X
Check to Add : Service ~
After Distance
Race Limit : 1000 Test Limit : 1000
O Check After Run Time
Time Limit : 60 🗢 Hours 0 🖨 Minutes
O Check After Interval
Interval : 12
OK @ Cancel

In the above example, a check is being added which has a period of 1000km, that is the service will be due after the components of this part have covered 1000km. Checks may also be added after a specific run time or after a specified interval such as 'every 4 weeks' or every '12 months'.

6.1 Using Service Sheets

As a component has sessions and distance added to it, the distance to the next periodic maintenance (or check) will count down until the time is reached where the component needs to be serviced. A component is flagged as having been serviced within LifeCheck in a number of ways :-

- From views displaying Components, right click and select **Reset Check** from the popup menu displayed
- From Component Properties, select the **Checks** tab and click reset to the right of the appropriate check

In both cases the following window will be displayed :-

Reset Check Reset a Check Inte Note: Documents and Notes	<i>erval for the specif</i> s will be added to ALL comp	<i>fied componen</i>	nt(s)			×
Check to be Reset :	s 😢 Notes		On Date :	24/02/2016	~	
Part	Number	D FURT ASSY LH	escription	Δ	Life Code	
				(<u>A</u> e	set 🥝 <u>C</u> a	ncel

Although as above it is possible to add notes and documents as additional information relating to the service it is often required to have a more formal approach to servicing a component. To this end LifeCheck supports Service Sheets. These are defined under <u>Administration>Data Setup</u> and assigned to a part either from the <u>Parts View</u> via a right click menu option or from <u>Part Properties</u>. Service sheers are assigned to one or more parts for a specific check, that is a different service sheet could be used for a Service and a Rebuild check.

As the check is reset, LifeCheck will determine whether or not a service sheet must be completed as part of the service and will display any service sheet identified.

Service Sheet					×
Part No :	TTL-D1001\2011	Life Code :	1110		
Service Sheet :	Suspension Upright Inspection	Check :	Service		
	Service Sh	eet Questio	ns		
Visual Insp	ection				
Front					
Visual inspect	t upper profile			ОК	\sim
Visual inspect	t lower profile			ОК	\sim
Visual inspect	t outer edge			ОК	~
Visual inspect	t inner edge			<select></select>	~
Rear				<select> OK</select>	
Visual inspect	t upper profile			Not OK N/A	
Visual inspect	t lower profile			<select></select>	~
Visual inspect	t outer edge			<select></select>	~
Visual inspect	t inner edge			<select></select>	~
Export				\odot	<u>о</u> к

The service sheet is comprised of a number of questions each of which may be set to OK, NOT OK or N/A.

6.1.1 Service Sheets and Holding Areas

Service Sheets may also be associated with the movement of components from a 'Holding Area' location. Holding area locations are typically used to hold components which are either no longer used or which are to be quarantined for one reason or another. As such it may be desirable to record why these components are being moved back out of the holding area. Service sheets allow this process to be formalised by requiring a service sheet to be completed prior to restoring components in the holding area back into main stores. To assign a service sheet first display the Holding Area Locations by selecting **Administration > Global Settings**. Now select the required holding area location and click **Edit** to display the window below.

Holding Area Location Properties	\times
Top Level Location	
Location Name	
Quarantine 1	
Service Sheet to be Completed when Moving OUT of this Location	
<select></select>	\sim
	_
	el

Select the service sheet from the drop down list and click OK. Now this service sheet must be completed for each component being moved from the specified location. The service sheet will be recorded in the history of the component and will be available to view from the properties of the component.

6.2 Viewing Service Sheets

When-ever a component is serviced or has another periodic check reset, a service sheet may be required to be completed. These service sheets may be viewed from a number of different places.

Component Properties - Click the **Service Sheets** button Part Properties - Click the **Service Sheets** button Parts View - select **View Service Sheets** from the right click menu

In all of these cases a window will be displayed which allows you to view a list of the service sheets completed for the specified part and/or component and from there to view the completed service sheet itself.

Service Sheets					×
Part Number : Check :	TTL-D7 <all></all>	7001\2009		Component : <a>AII>	V Update Display
Service Sheet		Check	Date	Component	
Brake Service S	heet	Service	22/02/2016	TTL-AP-001 [L01]	
Export					S <u>C</u> lose

Double-click on the service sheet to be viewed :-

art No :	TTL-D1001\2011	Life Code :	1105	
ervice Sheet :	Suspension Upright Inspection	Check :	Service	
t Distance :	2806 Kilometers			
	Servic	e Sheet Questic	ns	
Visual Insp	ection			
Front				
Visual inspect	t upper profile		OK	\sim
Visual inspec	t lower profile		ОК	\sim
Visual inspec	t outer edge		ОК	\sim
Visual inspect	t inner edge		OK	
Bear	-		OK	
Visual inspect	t upper profile		OK	~
10	•		UK	~
Visual inspec	t lower profile		OK	\sim
Visual inspec	t outer edge		ОК	\sim
Visual inspec	t inner edge		OK	\sim
otes				

Here you can see the service sheet as it was completed by the user. The service sheet may also be exported to Microsoft Excel by clicking the **Export** button at the base of the screen.

7 Documents and Notes

Many items within LifeCheck including Parts, Documents, Sessions and Checks can have documents and notes associated with them to provide additional information or possibly just as a useful place to store such things as part technical drawings. For the purpose of this section we will deal with adding documents and notes to a Part however the operation is identical for Components and sessions.

To view or modify documents associated with a Part display the properties for that part and select the Documents Tab.

art Properties					×
Properties of : TT	L-AP-001				0 0
General Properties					
Part No : TTL-AP-001	<u>C</u> h	ange Type :	Standard Part	✓ Is a Lifed Part	Part has Expiry Date
Description : FRONT BRA	KE CALIPER - LH	Mfr No	:	Class : <none></none>	~
Default Cost : 595.0	0			Γ	PART HAS BEEN RETIRED
🧏 General 🕼 Checks 💈	© Calibrations	ets Batch\lssue N	Imbers P Documen	ts 🐑 Notes	
Documents				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
Description	Name	Added By	Date	*	Add
C Technical Drawing	\\DEV2\Temp\LifeCheck\Dr	Admin	23/08/2017 10:38:22		Delete
					Delete
					view

To Add a new Document to this Part, click Add and the following window will be displayed:-

New Document		Х
Associate a	document with the selected item	6
Please specify the p	bath to the document that is to be linked.	
You may also speci	fy a Description to assist in identifying the document.	
Description: Path:		
	 Ок 	<u> <u> <u> </u> <u> </u></u></u>

You may enter a description for the document and select a file either by typing its path/name or browsing for it. Click **OK** to add the document to the list of documents already associated with the part.

Clicking the **View Document** button will request LifeCheck to view the document using the default program associated with the type of file linked.

Notes

LifeCheck may also maintain a list of date stamped notes for the part. These can contain any useful information relating to the part such as changes in specification or notes on servicing or strip-down techniques.

Part Properties	×
Properties of : TTL-DRV-ZB3096	e
General Properties	
Part No: TTL-DRV-ZB3096 Change Is an Assembly Is a Lifed Part	
Description : BRAKE PEDAL Manufacturer No :	
Seneral Batch\Issue Numbers Inventory C Documents Notes	
Date Author Text	New
29/09/2010 12:20 Admin First hole added for this Part 29/09/2010 17:00 Admin Note - issue 'B' of this part was released	<u>F</u> dt Delete
	Save Ø Cancel

Create a new note by clicking **New** and entering the required text for the note into the window displayed. Click **OK** to save the new note. Editing an existing note is done by selecting the note to be modified and clicking **Edit**. Click **OK** when all changes have been made. Similarly, a note may be deleted by selecting it and clicking **Delete**.

As a note is created for a component a flag is set for the component to highlight the fact that a new note has been defined. This flag is shown next to the 'Life Code' field in the main LifeCheck views. The note may be dismissed by right-clicking on eone or more components and selecting 'Acknowledge Note' from the menu displayed.

8 Race Calendar

The Race Calendar has two primary functions, the first is to allow you to keep track of significant events within your season which can then be subsequently used to determine circuits etc when you add distance to a chassis. The primary use of the Race Calendar is however is to allow more accurate forecasting of the lifing of your components. By pre-defining the events in which you will compete, giving estimates of the expected distance covered during practice, qualifying and race, LifeCheck V4 can determine when you are most likely to need to re-order new components to ensure that there are no shortages.



The calendar may be switched to show either a day, week or month view using the icons on the menu above the calendar.

To add a new event to the Calendar, double click the day on which the event will take place or double click an existing event in the calendar to edit it. The following window will be displayed:-

		Untitled - Appointment	- 5	x
Even	t			
Save and	Close 🍄 Spelling			
🗙 Delete				
Actions	Proofing			
Heatons	Proofing			
S <u>u</u> bject:				
Event Type:	Race	v		
Circuit:	China	Session: Free Practice Silometers		
Sta <u>r</u> t time:	Sun 11/7/2010	💌 08:00 💌 (GMT) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edi 💌 🗌 All day e <u>v</u> ent		
En <u>d</u> Time:	Sun 11/7/2010	💌 08:30 💌 (GMT) Greenwich Mean Time : Dublin, Edi 🔍		
				<u> </u>
				~

Subject

Enter a short textual subject - this will be displayed in the main race calendar view and as such a meaningful value here will help identify individual events.

Event Type

Select the type of event being created from the drop-down list of pre-defined event types. LifeCheck supports event types of Testing, Practice, Qualifying, Race, Meeting, Other and Lifed. These are all colour coded again making their identification easier in the main Race Calendar View.

Circuit

For event types other than Meeting, Other and Lifed, a circuit should be selected from the drop-down list of pre-defined circuits.

Session

For event types other than Meeting, Other and Lifed, a session should be selected from the drop-down list of pre-defined sessions.

Distance

For event types other than Meeting, Other and Lifed, specify the anticipated distance which will be covered in the selected circuit/session as either a number of laps or a number of miles/kilometers. The distance specified here is important as it will affect the calculations performed when using the forecasting functionality.

Start Time

Specify the time at which the event will commence.

End Time

Specify the time at which the event will finish.

A full description of the event may also be specified. This will only be displayed if the event is edited. An existing event may be deleted while in this window by clicking the **Delete** button in the menu ribbon. You may also check the spelling used within the description field by clicking the **Spelling** button or save any changes and close the window by clicking **Save and Close**.

9 Recording Sessions

Of course the primary use of LifeCheck is to maintain information relating to the life of components created within the system. Sessions are typically recorded after an event or at the end of the day as time permits. Adding sessions is an iterative process meaning that you start with a base chassis build, add the first session, modify the chassis build to take into account any changes made to the car between sessions and then record the next session. This process of recording a session and then applying changes to the car continues until all required sessions have been recorded. Adding distance to a chassis can only be performed by departments flagged as 'Can Add Miles' within the Administration area of LifeCheck.

In most cases it is easiest to record sessions while on the **Chassis Builder** screen as from here both recording sessions and updating the chassis are possible. It is usually easiest to move the 'Record Sessions' window to the right so it does not overlap the Chassis Builder.



There are a number of steps which should be followed when recording sessions to ensure that the

correct chassis is lifed for the correct circuit/session and that the correct number and type of components are located on the chassis. In addition, LifeCheck allows the user to account for accident damage occurring within a session and for different factors and factor values to be applied to components over-riding any values previously specified.

The first task is to define the chassis which is to be lifed and various attributes relating to this.

- 1. Use the drop-down list to select the required chassis.
- 2. The date will have been pre-set to today's date but change as required to match the actual date of the session being recorded.
- 3. Based on the date entered, LifeCheck will interrogate the Race Calendar (if licensed) and identify the last race defined prior to the specified date and pre-select it. If none are found, the last used circuit will be selected. If incorrect, select the required circuit from the drop-down list.
- 4. LifeCheck will also interrogate the Race Calendar to determine the most likely session. If incorrect, select the required session from the drop-down list.
- 5. Enter the distance covered in the specified session as either a number of laps or a physical distance noting that once entered changing from laps to Kilometers or vice-versa will convert the entered value according to the circuit lap distance.
- 6. Enter any 'times' which need to be recorded.
- 7. Enter the number of starts executed during the session.
- 8. Select the Driver from the drop-down list.
- 9. Enter a comment to be recorded with the chassis history record. While typing you may click the button to the left of the above fields to add the value to the comment. For example, type 'Race was run at ' and click the **Circuit** button. The description will now be 'Race was run at {Circuit}'. {Circuit}' will be substituted with the actual name of the circuit as the description is created.
- 10. If the chassis was involved in an accident during the Chassis, switch to the <u>Accident Details</u> tab and check those sections which were affected by the Accident.
- 11. To specify different Factor Values for this circuit and/or change factors for specific components, switch to the Factors tab and make changes as required.

Once certain that all criteria has been specified correctly, click **Record Session** to record the session and add distance/time to the appropriate components.

9.1 Recording Accident Damage

Components within specific sections can be marked as 'Accident Damaged' as part of the **Add Distance** operation using the **Accident Details** tab. This takes the form of a hierarchical tree showing the sections and sub-sections defined for the chassis. Check those sections affected by the accident. As distance is added to the components, any located in the selected sessions will have their 'Accident' flag set allowing them to be easily identified within the LifeCheck views.

Add Distance
Record Distance Run During a Race, Practice or Test Session.
General Accident Details Factors Specifications
Check all sections and/or sub-sections which may have been affected by the accident. The components within these sections will need to be marked as 'inspected' before being used again.
A Sub Section 1 A Sub Section 1 A Driver Instalation Front Susp Inboard Front Susp Dutboard Front Susp Dutboard B Rear Susp Inboard B Rear Susp Inboard B Rear Susp Inboard B Rear Susp Outboard B Rear Wing
S Add Miles Sose

In the above screen, the Node has been identified as potentially being accident damaged and will need to be inspected.

9.2 Updating Component Factors and Weightings

Although factors values can be defined on a per-circuit basis and factors can be set for individual components it is often the case that these factors will need to be adjusted to take into account real-life values before adding distance to a chassis. Take as an example the case where gear factors are determined by telemetry data - the figures recorded will most likely not correspond with any factor values defined originally for the circuit and will therefore need to be adjusted based on the actual recorded values.

In addition, gear ratios can often be used as many different actual gears and as such a factor can only be set for them once it is known which gear component is being used as which physical ratio within the gearbox. With this mind both circuit factor values and the factors set for a specific component can be altered prior to adding distance to a chassis as shown below.

eneral Accident Det his tab allows you to ch r specific components. perations.	ce Run Du tails Factors Sp hange the weighting Factor values sho	r <i>ing a Ra</i> pecifications factors set for ald be less tha	components	actice o	or Test S	Session).			۶
eneral Accident Det his tab allows you to ch Ir specific components. perations.	tails Factors Sp nange the weighting Factor values sho	ecifications factors set for uld be less that	components n 1. Note ch	ž na odod šo						
his tab allows you to ch r specific components. perations.	hange the weighting Factor values sho	factors set for uld be less tha	components n 1. Note ch	il useded fo						
				anges to Circ	or a specific r cuit Factors (un. You ma will apply ON	y alter the fac LY for this op	ctors directly peration and	or change the fa will not affect fut	ctor set ure
/eighting Factors	for 'Silverston	<u>e'</u>								
Gear1 Gea	ar2 Gear	3 6	iear 4	Gear 5	Ge	ar 6	Gear 7			
0.05 0.12	2 0.22	0	.21	0.17	0.1	3	0.1			
Part Number 💫 🕗	Description	No Factor	Gear 1	Gear 2	Gear 3	Gear 4	Gear 5	Gear 6	Gear 7	^
TTL-GR-GA1326	GEAR SET 1st (~							
TTL-GR-GG1327	3-7 GEAR 13/27									
TTL-GH-GG1331	2ND GEAH 13/31									
TTL-GR-GG-1525	3-7 GEAR 14/20 3.7 GEAR 15/25				H				H	
TTL-GB-GG-1729	3-7 GEAR 15/29									
TTL-GR-GH-1328	3-7 GEAR 13/28	H		H	H	H	H	—		~

In this example, the factor values for the Silverstone circuit have been adjusted to reflect actual values recovered from telemetry and actual factors have been defined for all 7 gear ratios. Note that the Weighting Factors add up to 1 (100%). LifeCheck will display an error if an attempt is made to add distance to the chassis with weighting's which do not add up to 1.

To change the Weighting Factors, simply select the factor value and over-write with the correct value. Pressing return at this point will save the change and move to the next factor. Changing the factor for a specific component on the chassis is a simple task of locating the component and checking the appropriate box corresponding to the factor that is to be applied to that component.

10 Reporting on Component Life

This part of the program allows a number of filters to be set so that only parts matching the selection criteria are displayed. This is extremely useful in rapidly locating parts with sufficient life to complete an event or test session and for ensuring that all parts currently allocated to a particular chassis have sufficient life remaining.

The filters that are available are:

- Departments & Locations
- Life Left
- Section

- Part
- Part Class
- Status
- Distance Simulation
- History

% =	Lit	ifeCheck 4.8.9.6 - Show Component	: Life			
File View Administration						۵
Parts View Chassis View	A Chargie History	dd Milos IIII Drint Par Codos	Show Life			
	Chassis History M Ad	du villes i Print bai codes	and show the			
Component View 📬 Chassis Builder	Session History 💇 Fo	orecasting 🚛 Bar Code Mode	Calibrations Report			
Relocate Components 🥹 Logoff	🔮 Bo	oM Import				
View	History	Actions	Reporting			
Filters	Part Number	Descrip	tion	Life Code Life New (Race)	Life Left (Race) Distance Run	4
	TTL-D-SUSPENSION	SUSPENSION FT	20	011-001		
	🛛 🛃 TTL-D1001\2011	FURT ASSY LH	90	07 2500.00	2500.00 0.00	
Update Display	TTL-D1007\2	FURT MACHINED LH HOM	OLOGATED 90	07 15000.00	15000.00 0.00	
	TTL-D1013\2	HUB AND BRG PACK ASSY	FT MOD 90	07B 3000.00	3000.00 0.00	
🔽 Load Report 🔄 Save Report	TTL-D1027\1	BALL POST SQ FURT TO F	LWB 90	07 15000.00	15000.00 0.00	
	102347\2	BRKT FURT TO DAMPER H	ICG LH MK51GEO 90	07 15000.00	15000.00 0.00	
Departments & Locations	TTL-D5035\1	BRKT FARB SDRR 6 HOLE	HCG LH 90	07 15000.00	15000.00 0.00	
G Select	0 TTL-J1009\2	BRKT BRAKE CALIPER FT	LH 90	07 15000.00	15000.00 0.00	
U 2000	⊳ 🔄 TTL-D1002\2011	FURT ASSY RH	91	10 2500.00	2500.00 0.00	
Selected Locations	TTL-D7001\2009	FLWB ASSY LH	9'	13 5000.00	5000.00 0.00	Ξ
[ALL]	▷ [] IIL-D/002\2009	FLWB ASSY RH	10	004 5000.00	5000.00 0.00	
		DRIVETRAIN	20	011.001		
		SUSPENSION ET	20	011-001		
116-1-0			20	111-002		
Life Left		BRAKES	20	111-002		
Sections 🛛 💝	TTI -D-SUSPENSION	SUSPENSION ET	20	011-003		
	TTL-DRIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	20	011-003		
Parts ¥	D TTL-BRAKES	BRAKES	20	011-003		
Part Classes	E TTL-DRIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN	20	011-004		
	D TTL-BRAKES	BRAKES	20	011-004		-
Status ¥	TTL-G\2011	GEARBOX	G	B1103		
Pride and Free Little	TTL-G\2011	GEARBOX	G	B1104		
Distance Simulation 🔹	0 TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER -	LH LC	01 5000.00	3094.19 1905.81	
History ¥	P TTL-001-18/28	2nd to 7th Gear 18/28 Ratio	L	01 1000.00	1000.00 0.00	
	TTL-GEAR-RATIOS	GEAR RATIOS	LC	01		
	TTL-ELECTRONICS	ELECTRONICS	LC	01 5000.00	5000.00 0.00	
	D - TTL-BODYWORK	BODYWORK	L	01 5000.00	5000.00 0.00	
	0 TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER -	RH L(02 5000.00	3094.19 1905.81	Ŧ
3	0 Components Found					
🐣 You are logged on as Admin						

Departments & Locations

Click the **Select** button to display a window from which the required department(s) and/or location(s) which are to be included in the report can be selected. Note that if all departments are included the report may take some time to generate!

Life Left

Select whether to include components with any life, only those with life remaining better than the specified value or worse than the specified value.

Sections

Click the **Select** button to display a window from which the required section(s) which are to be included in the report can be selected.

Parts

To include multiple parts within a report, select the Parts filter and click **Select**. The following window will be displayed from which you can select one or more individual parts to include in the report.

Select Parts		
Select the Pa	irts to be included	6 0
🔽 Only Show Lifed	Parts	
Ø	Part Number	Description
Image: Constraint of the second se	-GB-0001327 -GB-0001430 -GB-0001432 -SIB-0001 -SIB-0002 -B0-AP0001 -B0-AP0002	13/27 Ratio 14/30 3rd to 7th Ratio 14/32 3rd to 7th Ratio Left Hand Hub Right Hand Hub AP Brake Caliper (LH) AP Brake Caliper (RH)
<u>C</u> lear All Select	ed	🕒 <u>OK</u> 🥝 <u>C</u> ancel

Part Classes

Selecting one or more part classes to filter by allows you to focus on a specific type of component. For example you could select the 'Gear Ratios' part class to create a report for all of the gears defined within the database or 'Anti-Roll Bars' to report on the different types of anti-roll bars defined.

Status

Each component within LifeCheck has its own 'Status' which can be manually set or can be automatically updated as distance is added. for example a component can be automatically flagged as 'To Service' once it reaches its service limit. By using the status filter, it is possible to create a report which shows which components require a service, which are out to service or even which have failed.

Distance Simulation

The values for life run, weighted life etc. displayed in the Show Life screen can be modified to show the effect of an additional race or test distance. Click **Distance Simulation** and enter the required extra distance. If weighted life values are also to be modified select a circuit name from the drop down list and click on Display. All the distances for the displayed parts will be re-calculated as if the additional distance had been covered using the weighting factors for the selected circuit and the colour coding will also be adjusted.

Note that the actual lifting values for the components are not changed only the display. To return to actual values for the display uncheck **Distance Simulation**.

History

The history filter is useful for identifying components which are no longer in use and are simply cluttering up the database. By setting this filter to only show components which have not been used in (say) the last 24 months you can easily identify obsolete components which perhaps should be either moved into the holding areas or even deleted from the database.

Loading and Saving Reports

To Save a report definition, click **Save Report** located in the filters pane. **LifeCheck** will ask for the name of the report and a description. The folder within which the reports will be saved is a global setting defined within **Administration>Global Settings**.

Description:	Aero Component Servicing Reports on Aero components needed to be serviced in the next 14 days
Offline Rec	ort Execution
	Penet Office
Run E	very 1 📮 Days
Save F	Report Output to Folder
\\my-s	erver\lifecheck\reports\output
🗹 Er	nail Report Output To
lifec	heck@trenchant+tech.com

Please note, the default reports folder is located beneath the **LifeCheck** installation folder and as such may not be accessible under Windows Vista and XP systems and will need to be modified prior to saving a report. Note also that as this is a global setting it should be set to a location accessible to all users of LifeCheck. To load an existing report definition, click **Load Report** and select the required definition from the list displayed.

If licenced, LifeCheck will also enable the **Offline Report Execution** options. These define whether the report will be run by the <u>LifeCheck Integration Service</u> and if so how.

10.1 Forecasting

The Forecasting screen expands on the Distance Simulation functionality on the Show Life screen to include support for the Race Calendar and allowing calculations to be based on the total life of all instances of a Part rather than on a component by component basis.

🦱 Ŧ			Life	Check v4.	.0.0 - Foi	recasting				X
View Ad	ministration									
Parts View Omponent View Relocate Component	Chassis View	(日) (日) (日) (日) (日) (日) (日) (日) (日) (日)	hassis History iession History	😤 Add Shov Shov	Miles N Life Calendar	Forecasting				
Setu	.p		History		Activ	ons				
Part Filter All Parts S Part Number Description	elect a Part	● Pa ● Co	icast Type art Distance Re imponent Eve	emaining nts Reme		Oistancing M ● Use Race ● Use Avera of B	ethod Calendar ge Event Distance 00	ipłay		
Part Number	Total Race Distance	ж Т	Total Test Dista	nce 🛛	Compone	nt Count 🛛 🗸	Expiry Session	⊽ ∀		2
TTL-DEM010179	-2538		18462		3		apan (FRI P1)		_	
TTL-DEMUTUT/8	-2168		18832		3	4	lapan (FRI P1)	Field Choose	er 🛛 🗶	
0.000.0E4.004.000	-5006		2400		3	•	apan (FRI PT)	Comp	conent Count	
0 030 054 004 000 TTL DEM010254	-3302		3430			•	apan (FRI P1)	- Expiry	y Session	
T25403.026.V15	-660		6240		1		lapan (FRI P1)	Part D	Description	
TTL:DEM013164	-846		13154		2		lapan (FBI P1)	Part N	Number	
20018110/01	-2032		4968		1		lapan (FRI P1)	Quan	itity / Chassis	
TTL-01-10189	1620		8620		1		Razil (SAT P3)	Total	Race Distance	
TTL-DEM010258	1805		16804		3		Razil (BACE)	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Test Distance	
1044-42M-3A-1331	1668		1668		9		Brazil (QUALIFYING)	1010	100.01010100	
565604-4	1707		29707		4	1	Brazil (QUALIFYING)			
TTL-DEM010257	1665		15665		2		Brazil (QUALIFYING)			
TTL DEMO CODEO	1516		8516		1		Brazil (FRI P2)			
LIF0EW0-00003					1	1	Brazil (FRI P2)			
TTL-DEMO-ZD10061	1516		8516					-		
TTL-DEMO-2D10061 TTL-J3-9801	1516 1516		8516 1516		1	1	Brazil (FRI P2)			
TTL-DEMD-2D10061 TTL-J3-9801 TTL-DEMD9178	1516 1516 1516		8516 1516 1516		1 1		Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2)			
TTL-DEM0-33835 TTL-JEM0-2D10061 TTL-J3-9801 TTL-DEM09178 TTL-D0-ZA0528	1516 1516 1516 1516		8516 1516 1516 1516		1 1		Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2)			
TTL-DEM0-33833 TTL-J3-9801 TTL-J3-9801 TTL-DEM09178 TTL-D0-ZA0528 TTL-D0-ZA2443	1516 1516 1516 1516 1516		8516 1516 1516 1516 1516		1 1 1 1	1	Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2)			
TTL-DEM0-03603 TTL-DEM0-2D10061 TTL-DEM09178 TTL-DEM09178 TTL-D0-2A0528 TTL-D0-2A0528 TTL-D0-2A2443 TTL-D0-3420	1516 1516 1516 1516 1516 1516		8516 1516 1516 1516 1516 1516		1 1 1 1 1		Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2) Brazil (FRI P2)			

Use the part filter to select a specific part to report on or include all parts in the report.

Forecasting Type

The forecasting type may be set to either **Part Distance Remaining** or **Component Events Remaining**.

Part Distance Remaining works by adding up the distance remaining for each component instance of the part in question and using this to project forward and give an indication as to when all of the life on these components will have been used up given the distancing method selected. While this can only be an estimate because of potential for components to be damaged and natural rotation of the components it does provide an indication as to when parts will need to be ordered.

Component Events Remaining works by listing each component and based on their life left and the average race distance specified (the use of the Race Calendar is not meaningful in this case) LifeCheck will calculate the number of events which this component could take part in before it is out of life.

Distancing Method

This is only applicable when the **Forecasting Type** is set to **Part Distance Remaining**. It selects between using an average race/session distance or using the sessions defined within the Race Calendar to give an indication as to the event before which the part will run out of life.

11 Inventory Functions

LifeCheck can also help with stock control of your parts and components using the functionality on the Inventory View. This screen displays a list of parts together with their current and minimum stock levels. It also provides facilities for creating purchase orders and receiving parts into stock via the Purchasing Functions.

<u>@</u> =		LifeCheck 4.2.	0.0 - Inventory View	w		
File <u>Vi</u> ew <u>A</u> dministration						۵
🚀 Parts View 🚔 Chassis View	📇 Chassis History 🍯	🗟 Add Miles 🛛 👔	🖞 Inventory 🛛 🗧 Pur	rchasing		
Component View	🚝 Session History 📲	🗖 Show Life 🛛 🙆	Forecasting			
Relocate Components	8	🖉 Race Calendar 👰	BoM Import			
Setup	History		Actions			
Show Parts with Stock Levels — Show I	Parts with Life	Depart	ment/Location			
			dmont : ZAIN		Show Lifed/Non-Lifed Parts :	Lifed Only 💌
🛛 🔰 🏹 Low Stock 1	etter Than 🔋 👩	Kilometers	(Ment: CAID	•	🗹 Show Parts with no Instanc	
	Vorse Than		ion : Race Truck	~		
						🔎 Update Display
Part Number 🛛 Description	T Low Stock 1 5	7 Low Stock 2 🛛 🖓	Minimum Stock 🛛 🔽	Total Stock 🛛 🏹	Total Distance Left	Y
• Ref TTL-GB-0001327 13/27 Ratio	4	2	1	4	19387.10	
Contemporary Conte	o 6	4	2	4	3787.10	
Contemporary Conte	o 6	4	2	4	3787.10	
STTL-SIB-0001 Left Hand Hub	8	4	2	7	16887.10	
STTL-SIB-0002 Right Hand Hub	8	6	2	7	16887.10	
Charles Caliper (LH] 4	4	2	7	34387.10	
Caliper (RH	ı) 4	4	2	7	34387.10	
🕺 You are logged on as Admin						

A number of filters are provided to reduce the quantity of data displayed - note that if no filters are applied it can take some time to generate the Inventory display initially. LifeCheck allows the display to be filtered by:-

Show Parts with Stock Level

Select whether to include all parts or only those which have stock levels beneath one of the pre-defined 'low level' limits.

Show Parts with Life

Select whether to display all parts or only those with life remaining which is better or worse than the specified value

The display may also be filtered to only show either lifed or non-lifed parts and to remove any parts for which no instances have yet been defined. Click **Update Display** to refresh the display taking any filters applied into account. As with all of the displays within LifeCheck, this data may be exported in a variety of formats by right-clicking and select **Export** from the menu displayed.

Department / Location

Use this filter to allow this display to be filtered to show stock levels in a specific location. For example, you may want to check the level of spares currently located on the Race Truck. LifeCheck allows this to be analysed by selecting the Race>Race Truck location and refreshing the display.

Note however that when an individual location has been selected, the minimum stock levels are no longer meaningful as they apply to total stock and not to stock within the selected location.

12 History Functions

LifeCheck supports 3 levels of history with regards to lifing operations.

- Chassis History
- Session History
- Component History

12.1 Chassis History

This displays a list of the individual sessions applied to the selected chassis since the date specified.

		LifeCheck	c v4.0.0 - Ch	assis Hist	ory View		_ = X
View Administr	ation						
Parts View Component View Relocate Components Setup	Chassis View 🚔 Chassis His Session His History	tory 🔮 / tory 🝓 S 餐 F	Add Miles Show Life Lace Calendar Action	Foreca 🖄 BoM In	aport		
Select Chassis : CHASSI Sessions Shown : 45 Drag a column header here	S-03 From 01/0 Total Distance : 6094 to group by that column.	1/2010 💌 .50	Com	bine Sub-Se	ssions		
Date 🗸 🗸 Circuit	∀ Session 5	☑ Distance	V Starts 7	7 Position	V Comments	V	~
01/08/2010 Hungary	RACE (1)	327.90	1	0			
31/07/2010 Hungary	FRI P2 (1)	161.50	1	0			
31/07/2010 Hungary	SAT P3 (1)	87.00	1	0			
31/07/2010 Hungary	QUALIFYING (1)	56.50	1	0			
30/07/2010 Hungary	FBI P1 (1)	104.50	1	0			
25/07/2010 Germany	RACE (1)	327.90	4	0			
24/07/2010 Germany	SAT P3 (1)	44.50	1	0			
24/07/2010 Germany	QUALIFYING (1)	39.90	1	0			
23/07/2010 Germany	FBI P1 (1)	108.40	1	0			
23/07/2010 Germany	FBI P2 (1)	149.60	1	0			
11/07/2010 Silverston	RACE (1)	337.50	4	0			
10/07/2010 Silverston	s SAT P3 (1)	47.50	1	0			
10/07/2010 Silverston	e QUALIFYING (1)	71.50	1	0			 ~

To view chassis history, first select the chassis for which the history is to be displayed. The **from** date is pre-set to that defined within <u>Global Settings</u> in the Administration area or LifeCheck but may be

changed here to show more or fewer sessions. In addition, sub-sessions may be combined in this view. A sub-session is defined as where a specific session is recorded multiple times for the same circuit/ date/driver. This screen automatically refreshes as changes are made to the selection fields and will display a count of the number of sessions currently shown and the total distance cumulatively covered within those sessions.

To zoom in on a specific session either double-click the session in the display or right-click and select **Session History** from the menu displayed. The <u>Session History</u> window will be displayed pre-configured to display data for the selected session.

12.1.1 Identifying Changes made between sessions

The Chassis History screen also provides a mechanism by which you can quickly and easily identify changes made between sessions simply by selecting the sessions to be compared (these usually are but need not be sequential) and selecting **Changes** from the right click menu. A new window will be display which shows components changed between the 2 sessions including instances where a component was on on either the first or second session. This list can be exported to Excel if required.

12.1.2 Components used in multiple sessions

While the Chassis and Session history reports are able to show which sessions were run by the selected chassis and which components were on the chassis in each session this does not provide a complete list of all components which were used over for example the course of a race weekend. This function is provided by the **Components Used** menu option displayed by right-clicking within the Chassis History screen after selecting one or more sessions. The following window will be displayed which will list ALL components which were used within any of the selected sessions.

Container Changes	6m0 000		x
Display Components us	ed during Sessions	đ	
Chassis : DEMO-001	Total Components Used : 184		
First Session : Silverstone Free Practice	1 (1) on 10/06/2011 00:00		
Last Session : Silverstone Qualifying (1)	on 11/06/2011 00:00		
Part Number	Description	Life Code 📣	
		1017	
		1017	=
A TTL-X-U3080	""BEARING SPH 0.5"" x 1.0"" ABW/T08""	1017	
A TTL-X-U3160	BEARING SPH ABWT10E	1017	
@ TTL-X-U3032	""BEARING SPH 0.438"""x0.938""" STKD	1017A	
TTL-D1002\2011	FURT ASSY RH	1104	
TTL-D1008\2	FURT MACHINED RH HOMOLOGATED	1104	
TTL-D1027\1	BALL POST SQ FURT TO FLWB	1104	
TTL-D2348\2	BRKT FURT TO DAMPER HCG RH MK51GEO	1104	
5036\1	BRKT FARB SDRR 6 HOLE HCG RH	1104	
0 TTL-J1010\2	BRKT BRAKE CALIPER FT RH	1104	
TTL-D7002\2009	FLWB ASSY RH	1104	
1 TTL-D7008\2	FLWB RH HOMOLOGATED	1104	
@ TTL-X-U3032	""BEARING SPH 0.438"""x0.938""" STKD	1104	
@ TTL-X-U3080	****BEARING SPH 0.5***** x 1.0***** ABWT08****	1104	
@ TTL-X-U3160	BEARING SPH ABWT10E	1104	
TTL-902-000A	1046 MAINCASE ASSY	1104	
@ TTL-423-1A-1342	MAINSHAFT PINION	1104	
@ TTL-431-006A	REVERSE IDLER GEAR	1104	
@ TTL-450-004B	PUMP SHAFT	1104	
TTL-928-000B	BELLCRANK ASSY	1104	T

As with the only similar displays within LifeCheck, a rich right-click menu provides a plethora of additional options to customize this display!

12.2 Session History

This displays a list of the components which were located on the selected chassis for the given session. Select the required chassis and session from the drop-down lists.

•	LifeCheck v4.0.0 -	Session History View	- = X
View Administration			
👷 Parts View 🎇 Chassis View	📇 Chassis History 🏦 Add Miles	P Inventory	
Component View	🚝 Session History 🔌 Show Life	🚰 Forecasting	
Relocate Components	Race Calenda	ar 🔮 BoM Import	
Setup	History Ad	ctions	
Select Chassis : CHASSIS-03	Select Session : 01/08/2010 Hu	ngary RACE (1) 💌 from 01/01/2010 💌	
Sections: [ALL]		Select	
Session Details			
Driver : Driver 1 D	istance Covered : 327.90 Kilometers	Number of Components : 256	
Starts : 1 P	osition : 0		
Comments :			
Part Number	Description	Life Code V	-
@ TTL-DRV-ZA10092	STEERING BRACKET	L03	
TL-CHASSIS-ASSEMBLY	CHASSIS INSTALL	LU1	-
	DRIVER INSTALL	101	
A TTI-DBV-ZA1238	BRAKE PEDAL TRUNION	108	_
A TTL-DRV-ZA2033	THROTTLE PEDAL BOLT	L05	
TTL-DRV-ZB2401	COLUMN BEARING BRACKET	L05	
TTL-DRV-ZB2402	COLUMN BEARING BRACKET CLAMP	L05	
TTL-DRV-ZD2008	THROTTLE PEDAL ASSY	L05	
TTL-DRV-ZA1463	BRAKE PEDAL BRACKET	L04	
TTL-DRV-ZA2425	PINION COLUMN COUPLING	L04	~
🕙 You we leaved on as Admin			

The display will list all of the components which were located on the chassis when the session was added to LifeCheck grouped into the assemblies which they were part of at that time. In addition, LifeCheck will display other relevant data such as the driver at the time, total distance covered and the total number of parts. It is also possible to remove a component or assembly from the session by right-clicking and selecting **Remove Session** from the menu displayed. For further details please refer to Adding and Removing Sessions earlier in this manual.

To zoom in on the history for a specific component either double-click the component in the display or right-click and select **Component History** from the menu displayed. The <u>Component History</u> window will be displayed pre-configured to display data for the selected component.

12.3 Component History

Component History is displayed as part of the <u>Component Properties</u> window and may be invoked either from the <u>Session History</u> screen or by right-clicking on a component and selecting **Properties**. An example of component history is shown below - it lists all of the sessions in which this specific component has taken part together with additional information about each session such as its date, distance and the driver. A range of operations are possible on this tab including Adding and Removing Sessions from this component and changing the date at which a service or re-life was performed. For full details, please refer to Component History - Properties.

Component Propertie	:5						X
Properties of :	TTL-DRV-Z	A 1463 [L04]	1				
General Properties Part No : TTL-DF Description : BRAKE Location : DHASS	IV-ZA1463 Li PEDAL BRACKET IS-03	fe Code : LO4	Date Added Batch No :	: 27/09/2010 A	09.28.09	Accident Damaged : Issue No: B	
Character Show Sessions From	ecks 🎦 History 👔 01/01/2010 💽 derhere to group by	Documents 😢 I Total Distanc	Notes e Shown : 4710.10	Kilometer	:	-	
Date V V	Circuit 🛛 🛛	Session V	Chassis 🛛 🗸	Distance 🛛	Driver	▼ Position ▼	Factored Dis
05/08/2010	Service						
01/08/2010	Hungary	RACE (1)	CHASSIS-03	327.90	Driver 1	0	327.90
31/07/2010	Hungary	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-03	161.50	Driver 1	0	161.50
31/07/2010	Hungary	SAT P3 (1)	CHASSIS-03	87.00	Driver 1	0	87.00
31/07/2010	Hungary	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-03	56.50	Driver 1	0	56.50
30/07/2010	Hungary	FRI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-03	104.50	Driver 1	0	104.50
25/07/2010	Germany	RACE (1)	CHASSIS-03	327.90	Driver 1	0	327.90
24/07/2010	Germany	SAT P3 (1)	CHASSIS-03	44.50	Driver 1	0	44.50
24/07/2010	Germany	QUALIFYING (1)	CHASSIS-03	39.90	Driver 1	0	39.90
23/07/2010	Germany	FRI P1 (1)	CHASSIS-03	108.40	Driver 1	0	108.40
23/07/2010	Germany	FRI P2 (1)	CHASSIS-03	149.60	Driver 1	0	149.60
20/07/2010	Service	1					>
						📙 <u>S</u> ave	One Cancel

13 Calibrations

The Calibrations module is an optional add-on to LifeCheck and as such may not be available in your installation. The calibrations module allow parts to be lifed using values which are not necessarily based on the distance run by the component. For example clutches and brake discs may have a mileage limit but are often also lifed based on their thickness. In addition, other components such as driveshafts may have limits which are based on twist and tun-out measurements. The Calibrations module allows these measurements to be recorded chronologically, graphed and used to identify components which have worn beyond their service limits.

13.1 Defining Calibrations

The first step in maintaining calibration values for a component is to define the calibration itself. This is done on the **Admin>Calibrations** form as shown below:-

		LifeCheck 4.3.0).0 - Calibrations			X
View Administration Circuits Administration Circuits Administration Circuits Administration Circuits Administration Circuits Administration Circuits Ci	Colour Coding Sessions / Drivers	Suppliers Manufacturers Gobal Settings Setup	 Purchasing Settings Department Settings Detach Department 	i Database Maintenance Database	 Import V3 Data Import Parts Export Chassis Passport Import / Export 	\$
Calibrations Defined og Damage Juch Wear Calibrations Rotor Wear Ca						

In this example, 3 calibrations have been defined, Front Disc Rotor Wear, Dog Damage and Clutch Wear. Additional calibrations may be defined by clicking the **Add** button.

New Calibration		X
Calibration Pro	operties	\sim
Calibration Name :	Driveshaft Run-out	
Display Units :	mm	
	O K	🙆 <u>C</u> ancel

To define a calibration we need to specify a name by which the calibration will be referenced and the text which will be displayed for the units in which the calibration is measured.

13.2 Adding a Calibration to a Part

Once a calibration has been defined it can be added to one or more parts on the Part Properties form. The easiest way to access Part Properties is to select the <u>Parts View</u>, select the required part and right-click to display the context menu. Select **Properties** from the menu.

Part Properties		X
Properties	of: TTL-000-DISK01	e
General Properti	55	
Part No :	TTL-000-DISK01 Change Type : Standard Part 💌	🗹 Is a Lifed Part
Description :	Disc Manufacturer No :	
Available Calib Dog Damage Clutch Wear	rations Enabled Calibrations Front Disc Rotor Wear Image: Comparison of the second s	
		Save O Cancel

The **Calibrations** tab contains a list of calibrations which have been defined and a list of calibrations which have been associated with the specified part. A calibration may be associated with multiple parts and a part may have multiple calibrations associated with it. A drive shaft may for example have both a **Twist** and a **Runout** calibration where as a **Dog Damage** calibration may be associated with a number of gears. If you attempt to remove a calibration from a part for which calibration values have already been specified, a warning will be displayed as continuing to remove the calibration will result in the deletion of all calibration values set for all instances of the part. Note that only the **Admin** user is authorised to remove a calibration for which values have been defined.

It is also possible from **Part Properties** to display a graph of all previously defined values for this calibration and part. Please refer to Graphing a Calibration later in this manual.

13.3 Setting Calibration Limits

As a Calibration is associated with a Part, LifeCheck will display the following window to allow specific limits for this calibration and part to be defined. Limits are defined initially on a Part by Part basis - for example front discs may have a different minimum thickness to rear discs but may be tracked using the same calibration.

Part Calibration Limit	
Part Calibration Limit	\sim
Calibration Name : Dog Damage Minimum Value : V Enabled Maximum Value : Enabled	0 Units 0 Units
	S OK Scancel

It is possible to set either or both of minimum and maximum values for a calibration. This is particularly usefully when defining a calibration which measures a deflection which could be positive or negative. The calibration could be defined as needing to be in the range -4 to +4 degrees. This can be easily achieved by enabling both the minimum and maximum limits and setting each accordingly.

Click OK to accept the limits set.

13.4 Adding Calibration Values

Once a calibration has been defined and associated with a Part it is now possible to actually define values for the calibration for a specific instance of the part. Right-click the required component and select **Properties** from the menu displayed. Select the **Calibrations** tab in the window displayed.

mponent Pr	oper	ties				
Propertie	5 0	f: TTL-000-L	DISKO1 [LO	1]		
General Proper	ties					
Part No :	TTL-	000-DISK01	Life Code : L01	Date	Added : 23/08/2011 1	16:26:27 Accident Damaged :
Description :	Disc			Bato	h No :	
Location :	26-10) Bamboo		Issue	e No :	X Add Session
Status :	Activ	e	~			😹 Bemove Session
Calibration Na	ame : v	Front Disc Rotor V	Vear 💌 Value	Minimum : 1.1 Distance	Maximum : 1.8 Factored Distance	Units : Inches 🔊 Dhange Limits
04/08/2011		Front Disc Rotor	1.1	2573.9	2573.9	
03/07/2011		Front Disc Rotor	1.35	2082.7	2082.7	
20/06/2011		Front Disc Rotor	1.5	1617.5	1617.5	
06/06/2011		Front Disc Rotor	1.55	1231.5	1231.5	
19/05/2011		Front Disc Rotor	1.6	808.7	808.7	
25/04/2011		Front Disc Rotor	1.7	348	348	
01/03/2011		Front Disc Rotor	1.8	0	0	New Part
Add Valu	ıe	A Delete Value	A Edit Value	Graph]	

In this example a number of calibration values have already been defined for a front disc rotor - the values, dates, distances and any notes specified for each calibration value are displayed. This list may be exported in a variety of formats. In addition you may also edit or delete existing values or click to add a new value.

New Calibration Value	•			×
Calibration Val	lue			\swarrow
Calibration Name : Component Distance : Minimum Value : Calibration Date :	Front Disc Rotor Wear 2573.9 1.1 26/08/2011	For Component : Factored Distance : Maximum Value : Value :	TTL-000-DISK01 [L0 2573.9 1.8	1]
Notes		(📀 Add 🥑	<u>C</u> ancel

Here we have clicked **Add** to begin defining a new calibration value. Note that the window is displaying the distance run by the component based on the Calibration Date. Varying the date of calibration will cause the distance run and factored distance to be re-calculated to fit in with the actual distance run based on the selected date. The minimum and maximum limits set for the calibration (for this part or component) are also displayed. Select the date on which the calibration value was taken and enter the value itself before clicking OK to create a new calibration value and associated it with the component.

13.5 Changing Calibration Limits

In general once the limits for a calibration for a specific part or component have been set they should not be modified. In certain cases however, for example when a revised part has been manufactured with perhaps a different issue or batch number but the same part number, it may be necessary to alter the limits set. This can be done from the Component Properties by clicking the **Change Limits** button. The following form will be displayed.

Change Calibrat	ion Limit			×
Change Cali	ibration Limits			\swarrow
Calibration Name : Component :	Front Disc Rote	x Wear 01 (L01)		
Minimum Value :	Enabled	1.1 Inches		
Maximum Value :	Enabled	1.8 Inches		
 All Instances 	 Just this one 	Specified Life Codes	O Batch Number O I	ssue Number
			S Update	<u>Cancel</u>

On entry to this form the current minimum and maximum values will be displayed as appropriate. You may also select whether to change the limits for this component only, for all instances of the component, for specific life code ranges or for a specific batch or issue number. As the selection changes, LifeCheck will display additional fields to allow entry of, for example, the batch code. Click **Update** to update all components selected.

13.6 Graphing a Calibration

While the raw data can be helpful and can be exported to Excel for further analysis, LifeCheck does allow the data to be displayed graphically by clicking the **Graph** button.



The graph displayed shows the wear characteristics for a single instance of a front disc rotor according to the calibration values entered for the rotor. Additional comparisons may be made by checking the **Include ALL instances of this Component** box as this will cause all other instance of the selected component (which have values defined for this calibration) to be shown on the same graph. When the Graph form is accessed from the <u>Part Properties</u> form, this check box is checked and cannot be unchecked.

The graph may be saved in a number of image formats as well as to a PDF file by selecting the required format and clicking **Save**. Similarly the graph may be printed by clicking **Print**. A print preview window will however be displayed prior to printing.

14 Chassis Templates

Chassis Templates allow both the structure and content of a Chassis to be pre-defined within LifeCheck. The Chassis Template does not include actual components only references to parts so for example the template may define that 2 front brake calipers are required on the chassis but will not specify *which* physical calipers. The idea behind this is that the template effectively doubles as a **Bill of Materials** or **BoM** and an actual build of the chassis can then be compared against the template to identify where components have not yet been specified or where additional components are on the chassis but not in the template.

There are a number of reasons why the use of a Chassis Template is a good idea :-

- By pre-defining the structure and content of the chassis, future chassis builds can be easily validated to ensure that all necessary components have been added to the chassis prior to distance being added
- The Chassis Template defines the expected structure of Assemblies within LifeCheck. This can be used when creating new instances of that Assembly to ensure that they conform to the template
- The Chassis Template can be used a a checklist to simplify the process of adding components to the chassis and highlighting which components still need to be defined and whether additional components have been added to the chassis and should be removed prior to recording a session for the chassis.
- The Chassis Template can include Part Classes in addition to actual parts this means that the Chassis Template cab be more generic than a specific build of the chassis defining for example that 7 gear ratios are required but without having to define the exact part numbers.

Chassis Templates are defined within Administration > Settings > Chassis Templates.

View Administration Partel server Both Settings Departments Partel server Purchasing Settings Purchasing Settings Purchasing Settings © Closes Coding Colour Coding Colour Coding Colour Coding Settings Settings Settings Settings Purchasing Settings Import / Export Import / Export Part Number / Class Description Count Part Number Perchasing Import / Export Import / Export Part Number / Class Description Count Part Number Part Number Perchasing Import / Export Import / Export Part Number Part Number Part Number Part Number Perchasing Import / Export Import / Export Part Number	Ø .	li internet internet internet	feCheck 5.0.0.0 - Chassis Ten	nplates	alle cases	the same same stars	- 0 <u>X</u>
Circuis Chasis Number Factors Sessions/Drivers Departments Back Settings Classis Templates Colour Coding Sections Chasis Templates Colour Coding Baccode Settings Colour Coding Manufacturers Faurchasing Sections Chasis Templates Colour Coding Settings Database Maintenance Manufacturers Part Number / Class Description Court Settings Settings Description The RANCES BRAKES Tomplate Chassis Fait Number / Class Description If TL-RAOI FROIT BRAKE CALIFER-LH 1 If TL-RAOI FROIT BRAKE CALIFER-LH 1 If TL-A2000 FROIT BRAKE CALIFER-LH 1 If TL-A2010 FROIT BRAKE CALIFER-LH 1 If TL-A2010000 FROIT BRAKE CALIFER-LH 1 If TL-A201000000 FROIT BRAKE CALIFER-LH 1 If TL-A2020000000 FROIT BRAKE CALIFER-LH 1 If TL-A20300000000000000000000000000000000000	File View Administration						۵
Classis Template Clabrations </td <td>😵 Circuits 🚔 Chassis Numbers</td> <td>Factors Sessions / Drivers</td> <td>22 Departments</td> <td>💐 BoM Settir</td> <td>ngs 🐵 Detach Department</td> <td>Purchasing Settings</td> <td><i>i</i> i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i</td>	😵 Circuits 🚔 Chassis Numbers	Factors Sessions / Drivers	22 Departments	💐 BoM Settir	ngs 🐵 Detach Department	Purchasing Settings	<i>i</i> i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Sections Colour Coding Settings Barcode Settings Global Folders Database Maintanance Purchasing Purchasing Purchasing ** Template Chassis : TEST#1 Import / Export ** Settings ** Setings ** Settings ** </td <td>Chassis Templates</td> <td>& Calibrations Re Part Classes</td> <td>A Department Settings</td> <td>Global Sett</td> <td>tings 🖾 Data Warehouse</td> <td>A Suppliers</td> <td>6</td>	Chassis Templates	& Calibrations Re Part Classes	A Department Settings	Global Sett	tings 🖾 Data Warehouse	A Suppliers	6
Auton Count County Setup Purchasing	Sections R Checks	Colour Coding	H Barcode Settings	Global Fol	ders 🔒 Database Maintenance	Manufacturers	-
Template Chassis : TEST#1 Image: TEST#1 Select Parts to Include Part Number / Class Description Control ITEST#1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TL-BRAKES BRAKES PRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH 1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TL-BRAKE CALIPER - LH 1 Image: TEST#1 Image: TL-BRAKE CALIPER - LH 1 Image: TL-AP-002 FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH 1 Image: TL-AP-002 Image: TL-AP-001 FRONT BOTOR 1 Image: TL-AP-002 Image: TL-AP-001 FRONT BOTOR 1 Image: TL-AP-002 Image: TL-AP-001 FRONT BOTOR 1 Image: TL-AP-002 Im	Ka sections (21 checks	Settings	- Barcoac Settings	Setun		Purchasing	Import / Export
Template Chassis : TEST#1 Description Count Part Number / Class Description Count Part Number / Class Description Part Number / Part Number / Description Part Number / Class BRAKES 1 Part Number / Class Description Part Number / Classes Part Number / Classes Part Number / Class Part Number / Class Description Part Number / Classes Description Part Number / Class Part Number / Classes Part Number / Classes Description Part Number / Classes Description Part Number / Class Part Number / Classes Part Number / Classes Description Part Number / Classes Description Part Number / Classes Part Number / Classes Part Number / Classes Description Part Number /					a		infrant, infrant
Part Number / Class Description Count PP Part Number Part Number Part	Template Chassis :	: TEST#1		0	Select Parts to	oInclude	
Image: Stription Part Number C Description Image: Stription	Part Number / Class	Descr	iption	△ Count	💸 Parts 😵 Part Classes		
・ ・ ・	⊿ 🚌 TEST#1				Part Number	∇ Description	on 🔺
ITL-BRAKES BRAKES I ITL-AP.001 FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH I Itl-AP.002 ""BEARING SPH 0.436"" x0.938"" STKD. IE Ift TL-AP.001 FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH I Ift TL-AP.002 FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH I Ift TL-AP.012 PUMP SHAFT SUPPORT BRGS Ift AP.012 IF	😵 Gear Ratios			7	💸 TTL-X-U3160	BEARING SPH ABWT10E	
•@ TTL-AP-001 FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - IH 1 •@ TTL-AP.002 FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH 1 •@ TTL-AP.012 FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH 1 •@ TTL-XU2263 PUMP SHAFT SUPPORT BRGS •@ TTL-AP.015C001 FRONT ROTOR 1 •@ TTL-XU226 INPUT SHAFT UPSEAL •@ TTL-AP.015C001 FRONT ROTOR 1 •@ TTL-XU226 BEARING SALS SY SUPPORT BRG •@ TTL-AP.012C009 FLWB ASSY RH 1 •@ TTL-XG2023 BEARING SALS SX 27 •@ TTL-TEST-001 test part 1 •@ TTL-XG288 PIN SING BALL 40-25 x7 •@ TTL-XG2039 FLWB ASSY RH 1 •@ TTL-XG288 PIN SING BALL 40-25 x7 •@ TTL-XG2501 test part 1 •@ TTL-XG2588 PIN SING BALL 40-25 x7 •@ TTL-XG2540 BEARING SULL 50 X46 SPRING COMP 13.72 OD X 69.85 LG. •@ TTL-XG2584 SPRING DICE BELICULE DIFF 245 •@ TTL-XG2540 BEARING BALL 102-246 SEALED •@ TTL-XG2454 SPRING DISC BELL40-246 SEALED •@ TTL-XG2455 LIPSEAL 30 X 77 Y 0TTON •@ TTL-XG2455 UPSEAL 34 7 X 7 VTON •@ TTL-XG2456 DISC FRICTION DIFF 245 •@ TTL-XG2455 UPSEAL 34 7 X 7 VTON •@ TTL-XG2455 D	TTL-BRAKES	BRAKES		1	68 TTL-X-U3080	""BEARING SPH 0.5"" x	1.0""" ABWT08""
e* TTL-AP-002 FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH 1 e* TTL-XP-012C33 FUMP SHAFT SUPPORT BRGS e* TTL-AP-DISC001 FRONT ROTOR 1 e* TTL-XP-012C33 GEARCHANGE ASSY SUPPORT BRGS e* TTL-AP-DISC001 FRONT ROTOR 1 e* TTL-XP-012C33 GEARCHANGE ASSY SUPPORT BRG b* E* TTL-D70012009 FLWB ASSY LH 1 e* TTL-XFG2033 BEARING ROLE ASSY SUPPORT BRG e* TTL-TEST-001 test part 1 e* TTL-XFG2032 BEARING RALL 40 x 52 x 7 e* TTL-TEST-001 test part 1 e* TTL-XFG2033 BEARING RALL 40 x 52 x 7 e* TTL-XFG203 FILM ASSY RH 1 e* TTL-XFG2032 BEARING RALL 40 x 52 x 7 e* TTL-XFG203 FILM CALIPAR AND	6 ⁹ TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH		1	8 TTL-X-U3032	""BEARING SPH 0.438""	'x0.938""" STKD ≡
c TL2A-DISCOI FRONT ROTOR 1 c TL2A-USC01 FRONT ROTOR 1 c TL2A-DISCOI FRONT ROTOR 1 c TL2A-G8023 GEARCHANGE ASSY SUPPORT BRG c TL2A-DISCOI FLWB ASSY LH 1 c TL2A-C3023 BEARING BALL 49, 52 x 7 c TL2A-DISCOI test part 1 c TL2A-C3032 BEARING BALL 49, 52 x 7 c TL2A-C3023 FLWB ASSY RH 1 c TL2A-C3032 BEARING CROSS SHAFT c TL2A-C301 test part 1 c TL2A-C3032 BEARING COMP 13, 72 0D X 69, 85 LG. c TL2A-C305 FTL2A-C3248 SPRING COMP 13, 72 0D X 69, 85 LG. c TL2A-C32508 BEARING CYL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 c TL2A-C32508 BEARING CYL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 c TL2A-C3208 BEARING CYL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 c TL2A-C3208 c TL2A-C32508 BEARING CYL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 c TL2A-C3215 LIPSEAL 39 X17 X7 VION c TL2A-C3215 LIPSEAL 39 X17 X7 VION c TL2A-C32508 FILXA-C3205 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET c TL2A-C3215 LIPSEAL 39 X17 X7 VION c TL2A-C3205 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET c TL2A-C3215 LIPSEAL 35 X17 X7 VION c TL2A-C3205 JOINT TRIPD SK96 c TL2A-C3205 JOINT TRIPD SK	PTTL AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH		1	8 TTL-X-U2263	PUMP SHAFT SUPPORT E	RGS
Intrak-USU01 FRUNT RUTOR I Image: TTL-X-G5023 GEARCHANGE ASSY SUPPORT BRG Image:	TTL AP-DISCOUT	FRONT ROTOR			TTL-X-U2262	INPUT SHAFT LIPSEAL	
p m TLEVOURDUD FLWBASST RH 1 eff TLEXG2001 BEARING BALL 40 K S5 x 7 eff TTL-TEST-001 test part 1 eff TTL-KG2283 BEARING BALL 40 x S2 x 7 eff TTL-TEST-001 test part 1 eff TTL-KG2283 PIN SPIRIG EAU 40 x S2 x 7 eff TTL-TEST-001 test part 1 eff TTL-KG2283 PIN SPIRIC Emm x 12 eff TTL-KG2583 PIN SPIRIC Emm x 12 eff TTL-KG2583 PIN SPIRIC Emm x 12 eff TTL-KG2548 SPRING COMP 13.72 OD X 69 85 LG. eff TTL-KG2548 SPRING SCM PD 13.72 OD X 69 85 LG. eff TTL-KG2508 BEARING CYL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 eff TTL-KG2508 BEARING SC MELLED IFF 245 eff TTL-KG2416 LIPSEAL 90 X 105 X 13 NITRILE eff TTL-KG2416 LIPSEAL 90 X 105 X 13 NITRILE eff TTL-KG2415 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VTON eff TTL-KG2412 FILTER OIL GEARBOX 125 MICRONL eff TTL-KG2415 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VTON eff TTL-KG2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET eff TTL-KG2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 eff TTL-KG2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 eff TTL-KG2057 BEARING NED 105/5 eff TTL-KG1313 BEARING NED 50/5 eff TTL-KG2121 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG eff TT	TTL-D7001/2009			1	3 TTL-X-G5023	GEARCHANGE ASSY SUP	PORT BRG
p m Tr 2-0002000 test part 1 0" TTL-X-G2221 SLAL 40, 32.2.7 / g" TTL-TEST-001 test part 1 0" TTL-X-G2281 SUAVE CYLINDER AP DIA 50 NARROW g" TTL-X-G2581 PIN SPIRUL 5mm x 12 0" TTL-X-G2583 PIN FORK g" TTL-X-G2583 SPRING COMP 13.72 OD X 69 85 LG 0" TTL-X-G2540 BEARING APLI 12x24x6 SEALED g" TTL-X-G2508 BEARING CYL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 0" TTL-X-G2508 BEARING SC BELEVILE DIFF 245 g" TTL-X-G2416 LIPSEAL 30 X 7 X 7VTON 0" TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 30 X 7 X 7VTON g" TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 30 X 7 X 7VTON 0" TTL-X-G2404 PLATE RRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET g" TTL-X-G2040 PLATE RRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET 0" TTL-X-G2040 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET g" TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 0" TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 g" TTL-X-G1265 JOINT TRIPOD SX66 0" TTL-X-G1313 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 g" TTL-X-G1313 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 0" TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG g" TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET p p	N TTI -D7002/2009	FLWB ASSY EH		1	3 TIL-X-G4001	BEARING CROSS SHAFT	
Intra-K-2232 SURVE (TRIMER AF DIA 20 MARNOW) Intra-K-22328 PIN SPRID. 5mm x 12 Intra-K-2238 PIN FORK Intra-K-2240 BEARING COMP 13.72 OD X 69.85 LG Intra-K-22415 LIPSEAL 35X 47 X 7 VITON Intra-K-22405 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET Intra-K-22405 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET Intra-K-22057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 Intra-K-22057	** TTI-TEST-001	test part		1	0 TTL X C2632	SLAVE CYLINDER AR DIA	
0* TTL-X-G2587 PIN FORK 0* TTL-X-G2587 PIN FORK 0* TTL-X-G2588 SPRING COMP 13.72 OD X 69 85 LG 0* TTL-X-G2540 BEARING RALL 12x24x6 SEALED 0* TTL-X-G2508 BEARING DXL DEVENDATION 0* TTL-X-G228 SPRING DISC BELEVALLED 144545 0* TTL-X-G2416 LIPSEAL 90 X 105 X 13 MITRILE 0* TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 90 X 105 X 13 MITRILE 0* TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VITON 0* TTL-X-G2412 FILTER OIL GEARBDX 125 MICRONL. 0* TTL-X-G2405 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET 0* TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET 0* TTL-X-G280 DOG RING 0* TTL-X-G2805 JOINT TRIPOD SK96 0* TTL-X-G2805 JOINT TRIPOD SK96 0* TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 5055 0* TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 5055 0* TTL-X-G1317 SPRING RATCHET		toot part			07 TTL-X-G252	PIN SPIROL 5mm v 12	JU NANNOW
e* TTL-X-G2548 SPRING COMP 13.72 OD X 69.85 LG e* TTL-X-G2540 BEARING CVL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 e* TTL-X-G2508 BEARING CVL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 e* TTL-X-G2426 SPRING DISC BELLEVILLE DIFF 245 e* TTL-X-G2416 LIPSEAL 90.X 105.X 13 NITRILE e* TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 90.X 105.X 13 NITRILE e* TTL-X-G2412 FILTER OL GEARBOX 125 MICRONL e* TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET e* TTL-X-G2405 DIGC RING e* TTL-X-G2280 DOG RING e* TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89:105:08 e* TTL-X-G2035 JOINT TRIPOD SK96 e* TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 50:55 e* TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG e* TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET					2 TTI -X-G2587	PIN FORK	
of TTL-X-G2540 BEARING BALL 12x24x6 SEALED of TTL-X-G2508 BEARING CYL ROLLER 74x16x49 5 of TTL-X-G2426 SPRING DISC BELLEVILLE DIFF 245 of TTL-X-G2416 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VITON of TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VITON of TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VITON of TTL-X-G2416 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET of TTL-X-G2405 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET of TTL-X-G2406 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET of TTL-X-G2407 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 of TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 of TTL-X-G1205 JOINT TRIPOD 5X56 of TTL-X-G1313 BEARING INCE 105/5 of TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG of TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET					2 TTL-X-G2548	SPRING COMP 13.72 OD	X 69.85 LG
of TTL-X-G2508 BEARING CYL ROLLER 74x16x49.5 of TTL-X-G2426 SPRING DISC BELLEVILE DIFF 245 of TTL-X-G2416 LIPSEAL 30 X 10 X 10 X 11 NITRILE of TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 30 X 17 VITON of TTL-X-G2412 FILTER OIL GEARBOX 125 MICRON of TTL-X-G2405 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET of TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET of TTL-X-G2405 DOISC RING of TTL-X-G2005 DOISN RMG of TTL-X-G2035 JOINT TRIPOD SX96 of TTL-X-G1965 CABLE NEUTRAL / REVERSE of TTL-X-G1931 BEARING BEAL 50/55 of TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET					2 TTL-X-G2540	BEARING BALL 12x24x6 S	EALED
0° TTL-X-G2426 SPRING DISC BELLEVILLE DIFF 245 0° TTL-X-G2416 LIPSEAL 90 X 105 X 13 NITRILE 0° TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 30 X 47 X 7 VITON 0° TTL-X-G2415 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET 0° TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET 0° TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET 0° TTL-X-G2005 DISC REALN BY105/08 0° TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL BY105/08 0° TTL-X-G2055 JOINT TRIPOD SK96 0° TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 5055 0° TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG 0° TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET					68 TTL-X-G2508	BEARING CYL ROLLER 74	x16x49.5
of TTL-X-G2416 LIPSEAL 90 X 105 X 13 NITRILE of TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X7 VITON of TTL-X-G2412 FILTER OIL GEARBOX 125 MICRON of TTL-X-G2405 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET of TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET of TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET of TTL-X-G2405 DOG RING of TTL-X-G2280 DOG RING of TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 of TTL-X-G2055 JOINT TRIPOD SK96 of TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 50/55 of TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG of TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET v					af TTL-X-G2426	SPRING DISC BELLEVILL	E DIFF 245
•9 TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VITON •9 TTL-X-G2412 FILTER OIL GEARBDX 125 MICRON_ •9 TTL-X-G2405 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET •9 TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET •9 TTL-X-G2205 DGG RING •9 TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 •9 TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 •9 TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 •9 TTL-X-G1956 CABLE NEUTRAL / REVERSE •9 TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 50/55 •9 TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG •9 TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET<					5 TTL-X-G2416	LIPSEAL 90 X 105 X 13 NIT	RILE
•************************************					💸 TTL-X-G2415	LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VITO	4
•? TTL-X-G2405 DISC FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET •? TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET •? TTL-X-G2280 DOG RING •? TTL-X-G22057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 •? TTL-X-G2035 JOINT TRIPOD SX96 •? TTL-X-G1965 CABLE NEUTRAL / REVERSE •? TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 50/55 •? TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG •? TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET					👴 TTL-X-G2412	FILTER OIL GEARBOX 12	5 MICRON
•* TL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF DRILLED - SET •* TTL-X-G2205 DOG RING •* TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 •* TTL-X-G2055 JOINT TRIPOD SK96 •* TTL-X-G1965 CABLE NEUTRAL / REVERSE •* TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 50/55 •* TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG •* TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET					💸 TTL-X-G2405	DISC FRICTION DIFF DRI	LED - SET
•* TTL-X-G2280 DOG RING •* TTL-X-G2057 BEARING BALL 89/105/08 •* TTL-X-G2035 JOINT TRIPOD SK96 •* TTL-X-G1965 CABLE NEUTRAL / REVERSE •* TTL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 50/55 •* TTL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG •* * TTL-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET					💸 TTL-X-G2404	PLATE FRICTION DIFF DF	ILLED - SET
•************************************					💸 TTL-X-G2280	DOG RING	
•* TL-X-G2035 JOINT TRIPOD SK96 •* TL-X-G1965 CABLE NEUTRAL / REVERSE •* TL-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 50/55 •* TL-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG •* •* TL-X-G1177					6 ⁹ TTL-X-G2057	BEARING BALL 89/105/08	
•************************************					07 TTL-X-G2035	JOINT TRIPOD SK96	
of TLE-X-G1313 BEARING NEDL 5065 of TLE-X-G1221 LAYSHAFT SUPPORT BRG of TLE-X-G1177 SPRING RATCHET					07 11L-X-G1965	CABLE NEUTRAL / REVER	SE
TIL-X-G1221 LATSHAFT SUPPORT BRG SPRING RATCHET					07 11L-X-G1313	BEARING NEUL 50/55	
					**************************************	SPRING RATCHET	
	L				wittered in//	or rand har oner	*

Here we can see a Chassis Template in the process of being defined.

14.1 Creating a new Chassis Template

Multiple chassis templates may be required if you run multiple Race Cars with radically different setups or possibly where a different setup (with different parts not handled by part classes) may be used for different sessions. It is recommended that where possible only a single Chassis Template is defined as this reduces the possibility of errors where the wrong template is later used to validate a build of a chassis.

There are 2 ways in which a chassis template may be created, that is by manually adding the parts and assemblies using drag and drop functionality from the right hand pane, or by using an existing build of a chassis to define the template. The latter approach is highly recommended as it is far easier to work from an existing chassis than to build it up manually in Chassis Templates.

Regardless of which approach is taken, the first step is to click **New** to begin the process of creating the Chassis Template and display the following form :-

New Template	×
Template Type	
Chassis \lor	
Template Category :	
	~
Template Name :	
ROAD COURSE	
Copy Template :	
<select></select>	~
<u>о</u> к 🥝	<u>C</u> ancel

When creating a new chassis template it if often useful to base the new template on an existing template and then make changes to it to suit different applications. Enter a unique name for the new template, select any existing template to copy from and click **OK**. Where a large number of chassis templates is being created, it may be useful to either select a previously defined Category for the template or enter a new name. For example if you have different cars in your database you may want the category to be the type of car to group the templates together.

14.2 Including sundries in a Chassis Template

In most situations the chassis template will only include those parts which you would like to track for mileage purposes. It may however be useful to also include Sundry items as although they are not lifed nor is the mileage run maintained for them, from an inventory perspective and in terms of keeping the chassis template as close as possible to the Bill of materials, it may be desirable to at least record the fact the sundries are used.

Sundries in general are added to the chassis template in the same way as any other part, by dragging them from the list of parts to a location in the template. Where they do differ however is once dropped on to a chassis template node, you will be asked to specify the quantity required. So if for example the assembly in question requires 8 M6 NAS bolts, enter a quantity of 8.

As a chassis is built using this template, LifeCheck will use this quantity to select the required number of a sundry from a collection and place them on the chassis. As an example if a collection of 32 M6 NAS Bolts is selected (or swapped) onto a Chassis where the template has defined that 8 are required, the source collection will be split placing the required 8 onto the chassis and reducing the count in the source collection to 24. The Quick Swap function (See <u>Chassis Builder</u>), is not supported for Sundries. In addition when using the Swap function for Sundries, you must relocate the sundry items being removed from the chassis to a new location as simply swapping them back into the source collection would result in effectively no change!
14.3 Populating a Chassis Template

The recommended approach to populating a chassis template is to create one from an existing chassis build by right-clicking in the left hand pane and selecting the **Create from Chassis** option. A form will be displayed from which the chassis to use can be selected. Note however that the existing template will be completely over-written by this function. Once the template has been created, it may be modified by moving parts and/or part classes on to and off the template. To remove a part from the template, right-click the part and select **Remove** from the menu.

It may however be the case that you do not yet have a chassis build and want to use the functionality of the Chassis Template to simplify the chassis build. While this approach can be more complex than building the chassis first it has its merits as you can include part classes from the start rather than having to retrospectively edit the chassis template. The Chassis Template is constructed in a similar way to how you would build your chassis using Relocate Components in that standard 'drag and Drop' functionality is typically used to drag parts and / or part classes onto the template to build assemblies, sub-assemblies and individual parts. Note that the Chassis Template does not define the specific components to be placed on a chassis, just the Parts.

To add a Part Class to the template, select the **Part Class** tab in the right pane and drag the required part class onto the template. As you 'drop' the part class, a form will be displayed to allow the quantity to be specified. For example, if the template should contain 7 Gear Ratios, select and drag the **Gear Ratios** part class to the template and enter '7' as the quantity. The selected quantity of items will be created in the template.

15 Assembly Templates

In a similar way to Chassis Templates, Assembly Templates allow the structure of an assembly to be pre-defined and then the template used to build additional instances of the assembly. Assembly templates are built in much the same way as chassis templates by dragging and dropping parts from the right hand pane onto the template to define a hierarchical structure to represent the structure of the assembly. In many cases, assembly template will not be needed as most assemblies are better defined by referring to the Chassis Template itself. Assembly templates are however very useful when used in conjunction with Part Classes within a chassis template as explained next.

When creating a Chassis Template, a common problem is where a number of different assemblies or components may be substituted for one another such as in the case of torsion bars or suspension springs. In this case specifying a particular part number within the Chassis Template is not possible as a number of different part numbers could be used interchangeably. As long as the correct number of components are placed onto the chassis the car build should be considered correct and complete. This is where **Part Classes** are useful as they group one or more parts into a class and allow that part class to be added to the chassis template rather than a specific part number. This means that if a number of torsion bars are assigned to the **Torsion Bars** part class ANY instance of a torsion bar can be placed on the chassis and will match the template. Part Classes are discussed in more detail earlier in this manual.

This approach works well for standard parts but not always for assemblies. The reason for this is that the assembly itself could have a different structure and as such the chassis template cannot handle a part class where the underlying part is a part class as it has no mechanism by which the structure of the assembly can be analyzed. As such, the use of Part Classes fort assemblies has been discouraged prior to LifeCheck v5.5. In v5.5 this changed however as the ability to assign an **Assembly Template** to a part was introduced together with support for these assembly level templates in the **Chassis Builder**.

What LifeCheck is now able to do is to identify where an assembly has been used in place of a part class and to then interrogate that assembly (or in fact the Part associated with the assembly) looking to see if an Assembly Template has been associated with the Part. If an assembly template is found, this is used to analyze and build the assembly instead of the chassis template. The advantage of this approach is that multiple assembly templates can be used where the different assemblies differ in content. For example, a Rear Wing may use multiple different end planes and have different specifications of fences. These different structures can be handled by creating a different assembly template for each specification of rear wing as follows:

TTL-REARWING-SPEC-A

TTL-MAINPLANE-A TTL-ENDPLATE-RHS TTL-ENDPLATE-RHS

TTL-REARWING-SPEC-B TTL-MAINPLANE-B TTL-ENDPLATE-RHS TTL-ENDPLATE-RHS

In this case we have 2 Rear Wings, Spec-A and Spec-B which are the same other than their mainplane. To set these up for use within a Chassis Template follow these steps

- 1. Create a new Part Class and call it 'REAR WINGS'
- 2. Under Administration>Chassis Templates create new Assembly Templates for the parts TTL-REARWING-SPEC-A and TTL-REARWING-SPEC-B and name them REARWING-SPEC-A and REARWING-SPEC-B
- 3. In Parts View, right-click the TTL-REARWING-SPEC-A part and select 'Set Part Class > REAR WINGS'
- 4. In Parts View, right-click the TTL-REARWING-SPEC-B part and select 'Set Part Class > REAR WINGS'
- 5. In Parts View, right-click the TTL-REARWING-SPEC-A part and select 'Set Assembly Template > REARWING-SPEC-A'
- 6. In Parts View, right-click the TTL-REARWING-SPEC-B part and select 'Set Assembly Template > REARWING-SPEC-B'
- 7. In Administration. Chassis Templates, select your chassis template and add an instance of your 'REAR WINGS' part class.

Note steps 3 to 6 can also be done within **Part Properties** for the 2 parts.

16 Working with Teams

Each Chassis (or other primary container) defined with <u>Administration>Chassis Numbers</u> may optionally have additional data associated with it. This data is comprised of 6 additional fields, the terminology for which may be changed within Global Settings>Terminology. By default however, a Team may be set for each chassis. Within LifeCheck 'Team' has a specific meaning and can be used to allow individual cars and their spares to be maintained independently within LifeCheck by assigning cars and components to a specific team.

16.1 Defining Teams

To begin working with teams, first the name(s) of these teams should be defined under **Administration>Data Setup**.

<u>%</u> :=		LifeCheck 5.5.3.0 - data Se	tup			- 🗆 ×
File View Administration						\$
😵 Race Series 🛛 🚔 Chassis Templates	🗱 Departments 🛛 🖓 Circuits	🥵 Global Folders 🛛 👭	Barcode Settings	🌞 Web API Configu	iration 🗧 Purchasing Settings	🎯 Import Parts
💐 Sessions / Drivers 🛞 Data Setup	🌺 Department Settings 🔵 Colour Coding	📾 Remote Database 🛛 🔍	Fault Tracking Setu	ıp 🛛 🍪 Web Configurati	on	🚘 Import Chassis Passport
😭 Chassis Numbers	🌮 My Locations 🛛 🚳 Global Settings	🏨 Database Maintenance 🧶	Manufacturers & S	uppliers		🗊 Ëxport Chassis Passport
Settings		Setup			Purchasing	Import / Export
Checks	Part Classes	Event Names		Calibrations		
Crack Testing Service	Brake Rotors Gear Ratios	E1R2 E1R3	🔂 🔂	FRONT ROTOR THICKNES	Add	
timed	🧷 <u>E</u> dit	E2R1 E2R2	🔗 Edit		∕> <u>E</u> dit	
C Delete	C Delete	GP14	O Delete	6	Delete	
			M Import	< >		
Team	Туре	Extension Fields		Service Sheets		
WTCC BTCC	🚱 Add		🚱 Add	Service Sheet 1	<u>A</u> dd	
/ Edit	🧷 <u>E</u> dit		🔗 Edit		⋟ Edit	
C Delete	C) Delete		O Delete	6	Delete	
			• -			
Component Status	Factors	Note Categories				
Accident Damaged Active Active	Gear 1 Gear 2		🚱 Add			
FAILED Out to Service	Gear 3 Gear 4 Gear 5		🔗 Edit			
Test ONLY To Service Delete	Gear 6 Gear 7 (3) Delete		Delete			
			-			
Sections	Sub-Sections					
Bodywork Driver Installation	Sub Section 1					
Engine Floor Zedit	R Edit					
Front Suspension - Outbo						
🖉 Admin [Admin]						

In the example above, 2 teams have been defined, **WTCC** and **BTCC**. To add a new team or edit an existing team, select the team and click Add or Edit as appropriate to display the following window.

Team Properties
Name
WTCC
Email:
cdrew@trenchant-tech.com
Enable Web Portal Access Set Password
OK @ Cancel

If you intend to make use of the <u>LifeCheck Web Team Portal</u>, it is important to specify an Email for the team and to check the box to enable web portal access. In addition, a password for the web portal

access should be set at this time. The email address is required to allow for password reset links to be sent to the team to manage / control their own password.

A chassis may be assigned to a specific team under Administration>Chassis Numbers. Edit the team in question and select the team from the dropdown list of teams defined.

16.1.1 Assigning Components to Teams

Component(s) may be assigned to teams either by selecting the right click menu option **Set Team** or from within the Component Properties window. It is often easier to move components belonging to a team into a specific location and set ownership for them all in a single operation. To do this, select the first component in the group, move to the end of the group and, while holding the shift key down, select the last component also. Now right-click within the group to display the context menu and select the **Set Group** option and the appropriate group.

16.1.2 Restricting Components placed on a Chassis

Although components can be assigned to a team, this assignment does not by default, affect the use of those components. That is any component may be placed on any chassis subject to any other restrictions defined (such as restricting components with specific status's from being put on a chassis). It is however possible to restrict components being moved onto a chassis if that chassis is not owned by the same team. Components may however be unassigned to any team and as such are considered to be global stock. To prevent components assigned to another team being placed on a chassis, ensure that the appropriate box is checked as shown below.

Chassis Name : Date of Supply TTL-2020-01 04/11/2011 04/11/2011 04/11/2011 04/11/2011 04/11/2011 0 Comments It Notes 0 Current Readings 0 0 Current Readings 0 Current Reading 0 Current Readin	Chassis Details	×
Make Model TTL 2011 Supplier Serial Number TL 1001 Team Type WTCC <none> Image: Restrict Components to those owned by the Team or those not assigned to any Team Image: Use Odometer Readings Current Reading Image: Duration 1: Duration 2:</none>	Chassis Name : Date of Sup TTL-2020-01 04/11/201	oply 1 🔽
Current Reading 0 Duration 1 : Duration 2 :	Make M TTL 2 Supplier Set TTL 1 Team Ty WTCC <	odel 011 erial Number 001 //pe :None> ~ or those not assigned to any Team
0 + Hours 0 Mins 0 Hours 0 Mins	Current Reading O Duration 1 :	stion 2 :

Note that this must be done on a chassis by chassis basis.

17 Working with Barcodes

LifeCheck allows certain functionality to be automated using a bar code scanner to identify operations to be performed and the components or locations that are to be acted on. There are 3 stages to enabling bar code support within LifeCheck.

- Define the bar code format
- Print Operation / Location Bar Codes
- Enter Bar Code Mode

Note that Bar codes are a separately licensed option within LifeCheck and as such may not be enabled.

17.1 Setup

The first task to perform when working with bar codes is to configure LifeCheck so that it knows how bar codes are to be associated with components defined within LifeCheck and the format of those bar codes. this is done under Administration>Barcode settings.

Factors Sessions / I Calibrations Colour Coding
Factors Sessions / L Calibrations Part Classes Colour Coding
ings
ing

- Bar codes may be defined in 2 distinct ways. Firstly bar codes may be allocated in a sequential or otherwise pre-defined method. The advantage of this approach is that off the shelf bar code labels may be purchased and applied to a component with details of the bar code entered for the component within LifeCheck. The drawback of this approach however is that it is a largely manual approach with each component within LifeCheck having to be updated as a bar code is associated with it.
- Secondly the bar code may be formatted to contain both the part number and unique serial number or life code by which the component can be identified. This information may be embedded in a larger text value and LifeCheck configured so as to know where in the bar code as a whole the pertinent

information about the component is stored. For example the bar code could contain the fields

XXXXX, <part number>, YYYYY, <life code>, ZZZZZ

This can be defined within LifeCheck using this option. The obvious advantage here is that bar codes will just work within LifeCheck but it does require custom bar codes to be printed for each component using this defined format.

Note that although we refer to bar codes throughout this manual the actual medium by which this data is encoded is irrelevant - all that is needed is what-ever reader is being used, whether that be a 1D or 2D bar code reader, an RFID tag reader or any alternate technology, that the data is returned as a text value delimited by a new line character.

Using Sequential Bar codes

If sequential bar codes are selected, you may also define a starting bar code value and have LifeCheck pre-set a bar code for each component within the database using the specified value as a base and incrementing this value for each component found. For example if the first bar code value is set to 'AAA001', LifeCheck will allocate the bar codes as 'AAA001', 'AAA002', 'AAA003' and so on as it iterates through the components defined within LifeCheck. Note that it is not possible to set the order in which LifeCheck will process these components and as such it is not possible to know before hand what bar code each component will be allocated using this method. The bar code can be viewed and/ or modified on the **Component Properties** form.

Using Bar codes with embedded data

Where bar codes with embedded data are to be used, LifeCheck allows you to define both the delimiter used between fields within the bar code and also the ordering of these fields. Simply move fields in the correct order from **Available data Fields** to **Barcode Fields**. Use **Fieldn** as place holders where there are fields in the bar code which are to be ignored. It is important that the fields are defined in the correct order otherwise the bar code may not process correctly.

17.2 Printing Barcodes

Once the mapping of the fields within the bar codes etched onto your parts has been defined, the next stage is to print the barcodes which will identify the individual operations and locations/departments. Select Actions>Print Bar Codes from the main menu. The following window will be displayed :-

E	Barcode Printer
	Print Bar Codes
	This form allows you to create bar code print sheets for the selected items. Whilst in 'Bar Code Input Mode', scanning the barcodes printed from here will signal to LifeCheck what operation to perform or which Location is to be selected.
	Print Actions
	Print Departments & Locations
	Selected Locations
	[ALL]
	 Print Chassis's Print Quarantine Locations
	<u>♠</u> <u>P</u> rint

Select whether to print the actions and/or departments and locations and click **Print**. It is possible to print only a selection of locations by clicking **Select** and checking those locations to be printed on the window displayed. It may be desirable to laminate the printed sheet(s) to protect them as they form the basis for all future barcode operations. The following image shows a typical print-out of barcodes.



17.3 Barcode Mode

Barcode mode is used to allow operations to be performed entirely by use of a barcode reader. The following screen shot shows the screen during an **Add Component** operation.

	e					X
Bar Code E	ntry Mode					
This form allows yo to be acted on an	ou to perform certain I d/or Locations to sele	ifeCheck functions ct targets.	by simply scanning bar	codes to define the ac	tion, components to d	efine what is
Selected Action :	Add Compone	nt		Target Location	: Admin > Stores	
Next Action :	Now scan the o 'Complete' whe	component(s) en finished	to be added and a l	ocation to create	e them within - sca	IN
Selected Compon	ents					
Part Number		Life Code	Issue Number	Batch Number		
Deside						
Results Action		Status				

The following actions may be performed using a barcode scanner. All actions are initiated by scanning the appropriate action barcode and completed by scanning the **Complete Action** barcode.

• Add Component(s)

Scan Add Component(s) followed by the component(s) to be added. Once all components that are to be added have been scanned scan Complete Action to create the components in the LifeCheck database. Note that the details of each component scanned will be displayed in the Selected Components list.

• Service Component(s)

Scan **Service Component(s)** followed by the component(s) to be serviced. Once all components that are to be serviced have been scanned scan **Complete Action** to perform the action. Note that the details of each component scanned will be displayed in the **Selected Components** list.

Display Component

To display the properties of a specific component, scan **Display Component** followed by the component(s) to be displayed. In this instance there is no need to scan **Complete Action**.

Move Component(s)

Scan **Move Component(s)** followed by the component(s) to be re-located. Once all components that are to be re-located have been scanned scan the location to which the components should be re-located followed by **Complete Action** to perform the action. Note that the details of each component scanned will be displayed in the **Selected Components** list.

18 Build Sheets

Build sheets allow you to create Microsoft Excel based files which detail the components placed on the selected chassis but separated out into specific areas of the car. For example, one build sheet could detail which parts are located within the Front Suspension whereas a second build sheet would detail the braking system components.

LifeCheck implements build sheets using a Microsoft Excel template file which defines the layout and presentation of the build sheet and substitutes data about the chassis build into this template. In order for this 'substitution' to work, LifeCheck must be able to identify exactly where details about each component should be written and this is done using **field substitution codes**.

18.1 Build Sheet Location

The folder in which the build sheet template files are held is defined within the <u>Administration>Global</u> <u>Folders</u> window. In this window you may define both the folder containing the build sheet templates and also a folder into which generated build sheets will be written. These may be the same folder as LifeCheck will name the output build sheet based on the name of the template but will remove the template suffix. Care should be taken however to ensure that existing build sheets are not over-written.

Build Sheet Template files must have names ending in 'template.xls' to be recognized by LifeCheck.

18.2 Build Sheet Templates

The process of creating build sheets hinges on the creation of build sheet templates. These are Microsoft Excel based files which define the appearance and content of the build sheet as well as specifying where data from a chassis build should be inserted into the template. The image below shows an example of a build sheet aimed at the gear ratios and associated components on the chassis.

	A	В	С	D	E	F
1			***TITLE			
2						
3	Chassis	***CHASSIS	Session	***SESSION	Date	***DATE
4	Circuit	***CIRCUIT	Notes	***NOTES		
5						
6	Gear Ratios	Part Number	Serial No.		CLUSTER PLATE	
7	1st	***PC>Gear Ratios 1st Gear PN	***PC>Gear Ratios 1st Gear LC		***TTL-001-0909 LC	
8	2nd	***PC>Gear Ratios 2nd Gear PN	***PC>Gear Ratios 2nd Gear LC		MAINSHAFT	SIDE COVER
9	3rd	***PC>Gear Ratios 3rd Gear PN	***PC>Gear Ratios 3rd Gear LC		***TTL-001-0111 LC	***TTL-001-0909 LC
10	4th	***PC>Gear Ratios 4th Gear PN	***PC>Gear Ratios 4th Gear LC		PUMP ASSEMBLY	CLUTCHSHAFT
11	5th	***PC>Gear Ratios 5th Gear PN	***PC>Gear Ratios 5th Gear LC		***TTL-001-9882 LC	***TTL-001-4455 LC
12	6th	***PC>Gear Ratios 6th Gear PN	***PC>Gear Ratios 6th Gear LC			
13	7th	***PC>Gear Ratios 7th Gear PN	***PC>Gear Ratios 7th Gear LC			

In the above example we can see a number of cells with text values beginning with '***'. This is used as an identifier by LifeCheck to locate cells into which a value will be substituted as the build sheet is generated. There are a number of different substitutions supported :-

***TITLE	Replace with the text specified as the Title
***CIRCUIT	Replace with the name of the selected Circuit
***SESSION	Replace with the name of the selected Session
***DATE	Replace with the Date specified
***NOTES	Replace with the Notes specified

There are also component substitution fields which are defined as :-

***<part number> { |<comment> } | <field>

where <part number> is the part number as held within LifeCheck. Where a Part Class has been specified in the Chassis Build, the part number should be specified as 'PC>part class name' as the specific part number is not known. Field may be one of the following values :-

- ΡN Part Number DESC Description LC Life Code LL Life Left (Race) DR Distance Run MTS Miles to next Service MSS Miles since last Service WDR Weighted Distance Run CAL Last Calibration Value (for the first calibration defined for the component) Time Left 1 TL1 TI 2 Time Left 2 TR1 Time Run 1
- TR2 Time Run 2
- LN Last Note added to the component
- NOTE 'Free' Note added for the component
- XD Expiration Date of the component

The 'Comment' field is optional but is used to help uniquely identify a specific component within the build sheet where there are potentially multiple instances of the same component but it is important to differentiate between each instance. In the example above a part class has been used to specify that 7 gear ratios are required but it is important that the correct component is used for each ratio. The comment field is used here to marry up the correct component from the Chassis Build (which also supports the comment field) and the build sheet. In the above example the comments are defined as '1st Gear' through '7th Gear'.

The comment field can also be useful where a part class has not been defined in the Chassis Build. An example of this is the left and right hand disc rotor where the rotors themselves are not handed but we need to know which rotor is to be used on the left hand side and which on the right hand side. In this case we could specify the substitution code as '***TTL-AP-001|LHS|LC' and '***TTL-AP-001|RHS|LC'.

18.3 Chassis Templates and Build Sheets

There is a close relationship between a Chassis Template within LifeCheck and Build Sheet templates from which build sheets are generated. There is the obvious relationship as previously explained with

part numbers and part classes but there is a less obvious relationship when it comes to Comments. Comments are used within the Chassis Template to allow individual instances of a component to be uniquely identified and hence able to be matched with an entry in a build sheet template.

% =	LifeCheck 4.7.8.9 - Chassis Templates	
File View Administration		۵
Image: Sections Image: Chassis Numbers Image: Factors Image: Sections Image: Sections	essions / Drivers 🔅 Departments 🔄 BoM Settings 🝩 art Classes 🌸 Department Settings 🚳 Global Settings 👘 I Barcode Settings 😰 Global Folders Setup	Detach Department 🗐 🎯 🗟 Database Maintenance 🐉 🎯 🔊 Purchasing Import / Export
🐏 Template : ремо	<u>Rew</u> <u>Delete</u> <u>Assign</u>	Select Parts to Include
Part Number / Class	Description	Part Number v Description
	BRAKES	- 0° TTL-X-U3160 BEARING SPH ABWT10E 0° TTL-X-U3080BEARING SPH 0.5 x ■
Brake Rotors [LHF] Brake Rotors [RHF]		of TTL-X-U2032 ""BEARING SPH of TTL-X-U2263 PUMP SHAFT SUPPORT
of TTL-AP-001 of TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	of TTL-X-U2262 INPUT SHAFT LIPSEAL of TTL-X-G5023 GEARCHANGE ASSY
⊳ 🛃 TTL-DI2011 ⊳ 🛃 TTL-DRIVETRAIN	SUSPENSION FT DRIVETRAIN	© TTL-X-G4001 BEARING CROSS SHAFT
⊳ 💽 TTL-G\2011 ⊿ 💽 TTL-GEAR-RATIOS	GEARBOX Gear Ratios	of TTL-X-G2621 SLAVE CYLINDER AP DIA of TTL-X-G2588 PIN SPIROL 5mm x 12 of TTL-X-G2572 PIN SPIROL 5mm x 12
왕 Gear Ratios [1st Gear] 왕 Gear Ratios [2nd Gear]		of TTL-X-G258/ PIN FORK of TTL-X-G2548 SPRING COMP 13.72 OD X.
😵 Gear Ratios [3rd Gear] अर Gear Ratios [4th Gear]		cf TTL-X-G2540 BEARING BALL 12x24x6 cf TTL-X-G2508 BEARING CYL ROLLER
Gear Ratios [5th Gear] Gear Ratios [6th Gear]		of TTL-X-G2426 SPRING DISC BELLEVILLE of TTL-X-G2416 LIPSEAL 90 X 105 X 13
🚱 Gear Ratios [7th Gear]		of TTL-X-G2415 LIPSEAL 35 X 47 X 7 VITON of TTL-X-G2412 FILTER OIL GEARBOX 125
		0° TTL-X-G2405 DISC FRICTION DIFF 0° TTL-X-G2404 PLATE FRICTION DIFF
🧟 You are logged on as Admin		.::

So for example in the screen shot above we can see that each of the gear ratios has been commented to indicate its actual position in the gearbox. This is very important when it comes to the build sheet as the race engineer needs to know not only which ratios to select but also where to use them. Comments can be added to both part classes and instances of an individual part as for the brake rotors in the above screen shot. To set a comment for a part, right click the part and select **Set Comment** from the menu displayed. Note that where a comment has been specified, an entry in the build sheet template must match not only on part number/class but also on the comment. If no comment is found in the template there will be no match.

18.4 Creating Build Sheets

Build sheets are created on the **Build Chassis** window by right-clicking within the window and selecting **Create Build Sheets** from the menu displayed. The following window will be displayed :-

Select Build Sheets	1
Select the Build Sheets to Print	
Title : Gear Ratios Silverstone Test	
Circuit : Silverstone	
Session : Testing	
Date : 30/05/2014	
Notes : Use test gearbox #1	1
Available Build Sheet Templates	1
Brakes_template xis	
V gearaus_template.us	
🛞 <u>O</u> K 🥝 <u>C</u> ancel	

In this form we can define a number of items which are available for substitution into the generated build sheet as well as select 1 or more build sheets to be generated. Once the required details have been entered, click **OK** to generate the build sheet(s) requested. On completion LifeCheck will allow the build sheet to be opened using the default application if a single template was selected. If multiple build sheets were generated, LifeCheck will display the name of the folder into which the files were saved.

19 Administration

The Administration of LifeCheck is sub-divided into two main categories accessed from the Administration tab of the main ribbon. These categories are:-

- Settings
 - Circuits
 - Locations
 (Available to ALL departments)
 - Sections
 - Chassis Numbers
 - Checks
 - Factors

- Setup
 - Departments
 - Colour Coding
 - Sessions / Drivers
 - Suppliers
 - Manufacturers
 - Global Settings
 - Department Settings (Available to ALL departments)
 - Link

Most of these items are only accessible to LifeCheck Administrators and will not be visible when logged on as a non-Administrator. It is recommended that a single user is nominated to maintain the Administrative area of LifeCheck to ensure consistency and accuracy of the data. Non-administrators will only be able to access Settings>Locations to maintain their list of locations and Setup>Department Settings to maintain settings which affect only their own department.

19.1 The Settings Menu Group

The Settings Menu Group contains items which may change from time to time after the system has been installed.

19.1.1 Circuits

Use this tab to maintain the list of circuits and the factor values set for those circuits.

Image: New Control	2 1 =	LifeCheck 5.5.2.5 - Circuits		- 🗆 ×
Curcuits Curcuits Curcuits Second	File View Administration Image: Race Series Image: Chassis Templates Image: Chassis Templates Image: Sessions / Drivers Image: Chassis Templates Image: Chassis Templates Image: Chassis Numbers Image: Chassis Numbers Image: Chassis Templates	Image: Separtments Image: Circuits Image: Slobal Folders Image: Slobal Folders Image: Department Settings Image: Colour Coding Image: Remote Database Image: Slobal Settings Image: My Locations Image: Slobal Settings Image: Slobal Settings Image: Slobal Settings	Barcode Settings 🔅 Web API Configuration 🚽	Purchasing Settings Purchasing Linger Linge
Geer 6 1 Geer 7 1	Circuits Defined Circuits Defined Charlote Motor Speedway India Charlote Motor Speedway India Apola Motor Speedway India Apola Motor Speedway India Apola Motor Speedway India Apola Motor Speedway Swerstone Sao Paulo Circuit St Petensburg Bele Isle Park Le Mana Road Allanta	Add To charge, enter the new value and press Return. Click Save when finished. Edit Factor Value Delete Gear 1 1 Gear 2 1 Gear 3 1 Gear 4 1 Gear 5 1		•
v		Gear 6 1 . Gear 7 1 .		

To change the lap distance for a circuit, select the circuit in the list and then enter the new lap distance. Click **Save** to commit any changes to the database. In a similar fashion, to change the weighting factors for a circuit, select it in the left list and then change the factor values as required. Click **Save** when all changes have been made.

Care should be taken before trying to delete a Circuit from the list as any references to that circuit (for example its factor values) will also be lost. To edit the name of a circuit, select it in the list and click **Edit**. A text box will appear over the circuit name to allow you to edit it. Hitting return will save the change.

19.1.2 Data Setup

Much of the setup of LifeCheck is performed as the system is configured and is rarely altered after this point. For this reason many of the configuration options are held within the single **Data Setup** screen invoked from the Administration menu.



19.1.2.1 Sections

Use these options to maintain the list of sections and sub-sections. Each section must have a minimum of 1 sub-section defined and as such it is not possible to remove the last sub-section. It is also not possible to delete a section or sub-section which still contains components. These must be moved first. To edit the name of a section or sub-section, select it in the list and click **Edit**. A text box will appear over the name to allow you to edit it. Hitting return will save the change.

19.1.2.2 Checks

Use these options to maintain the list of custom checks, The **Service** check is pre-defined and cannot be edited or deleted however additional checks, such as fatigue or crack checks may be defined and will be added to each component within the system.

19.1.2.3 Part Classes

Part classes are provided to group together parts which have different part numbers but which perform same function and/or are interchangeable. They are typically used in conjunction with Chassis Templates to define a single chassis template which is flexible enough to handle multiple different configurations of the car. For example, you may use a number of different specifications of torsion bar but the torsion bars themselves can be swapped for one another depending on the particular setup being used. If a specific set of torsion bars were defined in the chassis template, the use of any other torsion bars would mean that the chassis template might not match the chassis build.

Using Part Classes avoids this issue as the chassis template can be built requiring 2 instances of the 'Torsion Bars' part class without mentioning specific part numbers. Now any member of the 'Torsion Bars' part class can be added to the chassis and so long as the correct number are present, the chassis build will match the template.

19.1.2.4 Service Sheets

Service sheets build on the <u>Checks</u> previously detailed. Although LifeCheck allows notes and documents to be associated with the reset of a check this is not always sufficient for documentation purposes. Service Sheets allows a series of questions to be defined which will be presented to the user when a component for which a service sheet has been defined has a check reset. Service sheets are check and part specific meaning a single part may have different service sheets for each check defined. Service sheets may be assigned to multiple parts.

19.1.2.4.1 Creating Service Sheets

A service Sheet may be defined by clicking the **Add** button to the right of the service sheet list to display the following window :-

ice sheet			
Service Sheet Name	: Suspension Upright Inspe	ection Add	
Questions			
Category	Sub-Category	Question Text	🕀 🔂
			/? Edit
			Delete
Jsed by Parts			
Jsed by Parts Part Number	• Description	For Check	
Jsed by Parts Part Number	▼ Description	For Check	
Jsed by Parts Part Number	▼ Description	For Check	
Jsed by Parts Part Number	▼ Description	For Check	
Jsed by Parts Part Number	▼ Description	For Check	
Jsed by Parts Part Number	Description	For Check	

First enter a new, unique name for the service sheet and click **Add** to create it within the database. Questions may now be defined for the service sheet by clicking **Add** to the right of the questions list.

Service Sheet Ques	tion		×
Service Sheet :	Suspension Upright Inspection]
Category :	Visual Inspection	~	-
Sub-Category :	Front	\sim	
Question Text :	Visual inspect upper profile		
			<u> <u> <u> </u> <u> </u></u></u>

Each service sheet question must have a category and question text, a sub-category is optional. Use of Category and Sub-category helps to group the questions when the service sheet is displayed following a check reset. category and sub-category may be either typed or selected from a list of previous categories and sub-categories defined for the sheet. All questions are tr-response allowing 'OK', 'Not OK' and 'N/A' to be specified. In addition, a service sheet will allow notes to be specified.

Returning to edit a service sheet will allow the list of parts for which the service sheet has been assigned and for which check, to be viewed as shown below.

vice Sheet					×
Service Sheet Name :	Suspension Upright Ins	pection			
Questions					
Category	Sub-Category	Question Text		^	Add
Visual Inspection	Front	Visual inspect	upper profile		
👿 Visual Inspection	Front	Visual inspect	lower profile		🔗 Edit
🗑 Visual Inspection	Front	Visual inspect	outer edge		V =
🚽 Visual Inspection	Front	Visual inspect	inner edge		Delete
🕅 Visual Inspection	Rear	Visual inspect	upper profile		~ –
🛃 Visual Inspection	Rear	Visual inspect	lower profile	~	
<pre></pre>	-			>	
Used by Parts Part Number	Description		For Check		
TTL-D7008\2	FLWB RH HOI	MOLOGATED	Service		
2 TTL-D7007\2	FLWB LH HOM	IOLOGATED	Service		
TTL-D7002\2009	FLWB ASSY R	Н	Service		
171-D7001\2009	FLWB ASSY L	H	Service		
TTL-D1002\2011	FURT ASSY R	Н	Service		
* TTL-D1001\2011	FURT ASSY L	H	Service		
import				🙆 <u>о</u> к	<u> <u> <u> </u> <u> </u></u></u>

19.1.2.5 Calibrations

Use this tab to define any calibrations which may be associated with Parts within the LifeCheck database. For example a calibration could be **Front Rotor Thickness** or **Dog Damage**.

<u>چ</u> اء		LifeCheck	4.3.3.0 - Calibrations	8		
File View Administration						۵
	Calibrations III Colour Coding E Sessions / Drivers E	Departments 🌺 Suppliers 🏨 Manufacturers 🖄	Department Settings Barcode Settings BoM Settings	 Purchasing Settings Global Settings Global Folders Setup 	 Detach Department Data Warehouse Database Maintenance 	ි ි 1 Import / Export
Calibrations						
Calibrations Defined						
FRONT ROTOR THICKNESS	Add					
	<u>/ E</u> dit					
	C Delete					
A						
You are logged on as Admin						

You may define any number of calibrations here. Calibrations can only be deleted when not referenced by any parts.

19.1.2.6 Factors

Factors

These are simply textual names by which the factors will be known. Factor values are specified on a circuit by circuit basis on the <u>Circuits</u> tab. For further details on factors please refer to <u>Component</u> Factors and Weighting later in this manual.

19.1.2.7 Component Extension Fields

These are the names of any Component Extension fields which have been defined. Component extension fields allow you to extend the information which can be maintained for individual components. For further details please refer to <u>Component Extension Fields</u> else where in this manual.

File View Administration File View Administration Circuits Chassis Numbers Chassis Templates Decetions Chassis Checks		LifeCheck 4.8.9.6 - Edit F ns / Drivers lasses onent Extensions	Factors / Component Ex Departments Department Settings Barcode Settings	tensions Global Settings Global Folders Remote Database Setup	Database Maintenance	Minport V3 Data
Factors / Con Factors Gear 1 Gear 2 Gear 3 Gear 4 Gear 5 Gear 5 Gear 6 Gear 7	nponent Extensio	n Fields	n Fields			
🧟 You are logged on as Admin						

19.1.2.8 Component Status

Each Component within LifeCheck may have its current status defined. A number of statuses are predefined within LifeCheck and cannot be modified as they have a defined meaning with LifeCheck however the list of statuses may be extended here. The Component Status is of particular importance when used as a filter on the Show Life reporting screen.

19.1.3 Locations

Use this tab to maintain the list of locations defined for the currently logged in department. Each department must have a minimum of 2 locations defined and as such it is not possible to remove a location when only 2 exist. It is also not possible to delete a location which still contains components. These must be moved out of the location first. To edit the name of a location, select it in the list and click **Edit**. A text box will appear over the location name to allow you to edit it. Hitting return will save the change.

2 =		Life	Check 5.5.2.5 - My Locatio	ns Folders			-		×
File View Administration									۵
🜠 Race Series 🛛 🚔 Chassis Templates	🗱 Departments	Circuits	🧏 Global Folders	🛄 Barcode Settings	🐡 Web API Configuration	Purchasing Settings	<i>6</i>		
💐 Sessions / Drivers 🚷 Data Setup	🚴 Department Settings	🗧 🔿 Colour Coding	Remote Database	🔍 Fault Tracking Setup			1		
🛱 Chassis Numbers	🌮 My Locations	🚳 Global Settings	👬 Database Maintenanc	e 🚨 Manufacturers & Supplier	s		F		
Settings			Setup			Purchasing	Import / Exp	port	
Your Locations									Â
Stores 2									
Room 2	Add Child]							
Room 1									
Inspection	🔗 Edit								
	O <u>D</u> elete								
	🕒 Share]							
S. Admin [Admin]									•

To add a location as a child of another location, select the parent location ion the tree and click **Add Child**. Note that only 2 levels of location are supported. It is not possible to delete a location if it currently has children, deletion of a location or child location is also prohibited if the location being deleted contains components.

19.1.4 Chassis Numbers

Use this tab to maintain the list of chassis numbers. These are the names of the chassis's on which components can be located and to which sessions and distance are added.

Note that the term 'chassis' is the default name for the primary assembly maintained within LifeCheck however this term may be changed within the **Terminology** settings of LifeCheck. For example LifeCheck may be being used to maintain lifting data for engines as opposed to the entire race car and in this case it may be desirable to change the primary assembly to be known as 'Engine;'

		LifeCheck 5.5.2.5 - Chas	sis			- 🗆	×
Race Series Race Series	Departments ? Circo	uits 🤷 Global Folders	I Barcode Settings	🐡 Web API Configuration	Purchasing Settings	<i>6</i>	60
Sessions / Drivers 🛞 Data Setup	So Department Settings O Colo	ur Coding 📾 Remote Database	Realt Tracking Setup			1	
🛱 Chassis Numbers	My Locations 🚯 Glob	al Settings 🎁 Database Maintenance	A Manufacturers & Suppliers			8	
Settings		Setup			Purchasing	Import / Export	
Chassis Numbers	Add General C Docu Edit Name TTL-2020-01 Make TTL Suppler TTL Team	ments Notes Date of Supply O4/11/2011 Model 2011 Senial Number 1001 Type	Retired				
Show Retired	Team Etemal	C Add Edit C Delete		Add Edit Delete			
Admin [Admin]							

Each chassis may have a number of different attributes associated with it.

19.1.4.1 Retiring Chassis

Over time data within the LifeCheck database will become obsolete as chassis, parts and components are no longer in use. LifeCheck includes facilities to 'Retire' these items removing them from the various views within the system while retaining them in the database. The advantage of this approach over simply deleting the data is that such things as history records can be maintained and it is always possible to 'un-retire' items if a mistake has been made or you simply need to review some archived information.

Retiring a chassis may be done either from the Chassis View screen or from the Administration>Chassis Numbers screen by selecting to view the chassis details. The following window is displayed :-

Chassis Details	X
Chassis Details	
Chassis Name :	DEMO-001
Make :	TTL
Model :	2011
Serial Number :	1001
Supplier :	TTL
Date of Supply :	04/11/2011 💌
Retire a Chassis whe from all LifeCheck Sc	n it is no longer used to make it disappear reens.
Retire Chassis	
	Solution Cancel

Check the **Retire Chassis** box. If there are components still on the chassis, these must be moved before the chassis can be retired. as such the following retirement options window below will be dfisplayed :-

Retire Chassis	×
Retire a Chassis when it is no longer used to make i Chassis is retired, all components on the Chassis m retire the components also.	t disappear from all LifeCheck Screens. When a ust be re-located. Move to the holding department to
Move Chassis Components To :-	
Department : Admin	Location : Allocated
Check the box below to create a 'holding' component will be re-located. The holding component will have ' <name>' is the name of the Chassis being retired.</name>	under which the components currently on the Chassis a part number of 'RETIRED-CHASSIS- <name>' where</name>
☑ Create 'Holding' Component	Change All Component Status's to 'Retired'
	S <u>O</u> K Scancel

Select the location to which the components currently on the chassis being retired should be moved. It is often easiest

19.1.5 Colour Coding

The Colour Coding is used to determine how different life values for components will be identified on screen. By using clear colour coding it will be possible to see where components are running low on life

at a glance without having to run specific reports.

		LifeCheck	4.8.1.0 - Edit Color Coding			
File View Administration	n					
Circuits Image: Chassis Numbers Locations Image: Chassis Templates Sections Image: Chacks		Sessions / Drivers Part Classes	DepartmentsDepartment SettingsBarcode Settings	 BoM Settings Global Settings Global Folders 	Detach Department	 Import V3 Data Import Parts Import from PartLife
~	Settings			Setup		Import / Export
🔵 Colour Coding	J					
Any changes made to the following co and determine how different life values	olour settings will affect al s will be highlighted on so	users. These colours are reen.	re used within displays that sh	ow attributes of Comp	onents	
Life Linite Colour County						
MORE than Half of its Life Rema	aining	0, 255, 0				
LESS than Half of its Life Remai	ining	255, 235, 0				
Has Run Less Than	25 🚔 Kilometers	255, 255, 255				
Life Remaining is LESS Than	800 🚔 Kilometers	255, 182, 193				
Out of Life		255, 0, 0				
Component Status Colour Coding	DEE 265 265					
Active	255, 255, 255	-				
Out to Service	255, 255, 255	•				
Accident Damaged	255, 192, 255	 Strike-out 	t Text			
Retired	255, 192, 192	 Strike-out 	t Text			
	255, 128, 128	✓ Strike-out	t Text			
Failed						
Failed						

To specify different colours for a category, click the button to the right of the required colour to display a colour chooser palette. Changes made here are saved immediately.

19.1.6 Sessions / Drivers

Use this tab to define the individual sessions in which you will take part and also the drivers used by your team.

	LifeCheck v4.0.0 - Edit Color Coding	- 5	x
View Administration			
Circuits II Chassis Numbers Locations I Checks Sections Factors	Pepartments Suppliers Department Settings O Colour Coding Image: Manufacturers Image: Link Sessions / Drivers Image: Global Settings		
Settings	Setup		
Colour Coding	a Sessions & Univers 👺 Suppliers 🐉 Manufacturers 👹 Global Settings 🐘 Department Settings 📾 Link		
Sessions and	Drivers		
Sessions	Drivers		
Free Practice FRI P1 FRI P2 SAT P3 QUALIFYING RACE	Image: Second state of the second		
Please note: Changes mad	e to these settings will affect ALL Departments		
🧐 You are logged on as Admin			

At least 1 session and driver should be defined. LifeCheck will create a list of default sessions as the database is created however these may be changed here.

19.2 The Setup Menu Group

The menu items contained within this group typically affect LifeCheck as a whole and are only accessible to LifeCheck Administrators.

19.2.1 Departments

Use this tab to maintain the list of Departments within LifeCheck. Departments do **not** determine the names under which users can log in to LifeCheck, this is defined by Users assigned to the department. As such there is no limit to the number of departments which may be defined however there is a limit to the number of users which is limited by the LifeCheck License purchased. In this way a department may have 0 or more associated users allowing departments to be used as an additional method of locating components within the system. For example, you could have a **Stores** department with no associated users meaning you can store components within Stores but not login to that department.

File View Administration	۵
🕱 Race Series 🚔 Chassis Templates 🔅 Departments 🖓 Circuits 😰 Global Folders 📕 Barcode Settings 🐞 Web API Configuration 🗧 Purchasing Settings	<i>6</i>
Services / Drivers @ Data Seturn @ Denortment Settings @ Colour Coding @ Remote Database @ Fault Tracking Setur	-
Statistics of the second	
🛱 Chassis Numbers 👔 My Locations 👹 Global Settings 🏢 Database Maintenance 🐉 Manufacturers & Suppliers	
Settings Setup Purchasing	Import / Export
Departments Users (5 of 10 Defined) Name Level Operatment Name Logon Logoed In?	
Admin Administrator Admin Admin 🖌 🗘 Add	
Aerodynamics Administrator 🖉 Edit Electronics Electronics 🛛	
Composites Administrator Gearbox Gearbox Dearbox Dearbox	
Driver Installation Administrator 🕜 Delete Hydraulics Hydraulics Hydraulics	
Electronics Administrator Race Race Delete	
Engine Administrator	
Gearbox Administrator	
Hydraulics Administrator	
Race Administrator	
Suspension Administrator	
Shared Locations Shared Stores Shared Race Truck Add Child Store Belete	
 Admin [Admin] 	

An existing Department may be edited by right-clicking the Department and selecting **Edit Department**. New Departments may be created in a similar way by right-clicking in the display and selecting **New Department** from the menu displayed. The following window will be displayed in either case.

×

Here the name of the department can be defined Department names must be unique. LifeCheck supports Administrator and Standard users. Standard users can access all of the functionality within LifeCheck other than the Administration areas.

19.2.2 Users

Users are the items under which access is granted to LifeCheck. Each user is assigned to a specific department. To add a new user, click the **Add** button to the right of the Users list to display the following

popup window.

Add User				×
Department:	Aerodynamics	~		
Name:	John Smith			
Logon:	JSmith		Set <u>P</u> assword	
Access Level :	User	~		
Email:	jsmith@mycomp	pany.com		
Abilities Can Buil Can Det Can Loc Can Edi Can Ado	d Chassis ach k Assemblies t Session Details d / Edit Faults	Can Add Sessions Can Edit Templates Can Lock Locations/C Can Delete Faults	Can Access Purchasing	
Status	ntly Logged In			
			🕑 <u>o</u> k 🎯 <u>c</u>	ancel

To create a new user, define their department and enter both aname by which they can be known internally and a name by which they can login to LifeCheck. Their email address may also be specified, this may be used in future releases as part of the planned active reporting module. Permissions may also be set which can limit the functions available to the user.

19.2.3 Shared Locations

In addition to defining departments and users, this window is also the home for **Shared Locations**. Locations are simply 'bins' into which components may be placed to provide stock management functionality and to allow components to be more easily found within LifeCheck. Historically, these locations have been specific to individual departments meaning they are not globally visible. Shared Locations are similar to traditional locations but are visible to all departments / users within LifeCheck and always display the same components regardless of who is logged in.

As for traditional locations, shared locations may be nested to allow a parent / child relationship so extending the functionality and allowing even better granularity as to the physical location of components.

19.2.4 Manufacturers and Suppliers

Use this tab to define Manufacturers, Suppliers and Supplier Types within LifeCheck. These are used within the Purchasing and Inventory functionality of LifeCheck.

Øri≠	Li	ifeCheck 5.5.2.5 - Supplier Setti	ings			- 0	×
Race Series Race Series Chassis Templates Chassis Numbers Settings Manufacturers & S	Image: Departments Image: Circuits Image: Department Settings Image: Colour Coding Image: My Locations Image: Circuits Image: Suppliers Image: Circuits	Sobal Folders 4	 Barcode Settings Fault Tracking Setup Manufacturers & Supplier 	Web API Configuration s	Purchasing Settings	Ø ₩ Import / Export	
Manufacturers	dd Denon Tweaks	Supp Control Control	Nier Types	Add Edit Delete			
S. Admin [Admin]							

19.2.5 Barcode Settings

This tab controls the format in which barcodes are to be read within LifeCheck. It allows the position of each individual field within the barcode to be identified so that LifeCheck can determine which information is required and which is discarded. LifeCheck allows the following files to be mapped within a bar code :-

- Part Number
- Life Code
- Batch Number
- Issue Number



Additional 'placeholder' fields can also be added to the bar code format specification to skip non-required fields in the bar code. For example in the screenshot shown below an additional field has been placed between the Life Code and Issue Number.

19.2.6 Bill of Materials Settings

The BoM or Bill of Materials Settings tab allows the format of the entries in a BoM file to be defined. The BoM should be a CSV format file containing definitions for parts which are to imported into LifeCheck. The following fields may be mapped:-

- Part Number
- Description
- Life Limit
- Service Limit
- Quantity on Car
- Issue Number

File View Administration Image: Circuits Chassis Numbers Calibrations Departments Purchasing Settings Detach Department Image: Circuits Chassis Numbers Colour Coding Suppliers Barcode Settings Colours Data Warehouse Image: Colour Coding Image: Sections Factors Sessions / Drivers Manufacturers Bod Settings Data Warehouse Image: Colour Coding Image: Sections Factors Sessions / Drivers Manufacturers Bod Settings Data Warehouse Image: Colour Coding Image: Sections Settings Sessions / Drivers Manufacturers Bod Settings Data Warehouse Image: Colour Coding Image: Sections Settings Sessions / Drivers Manufacturers Bod Settings Setup Database Maintenance Image: Colour Coding Image: Settings Settings Setup Setup Image: Colour Coding
 Circuits Chassis Numbers Calibrations Columnations Columnations Columnations Columnations Checks Columnations Columnations
Bill of Materials Bill of Materials Here we will define the mapping of Columns held in a CSV file version of your 'Bill of Materials' to the Data Fields required by LifeCheck to be able to import the data from the BoM. Move the fields up or down in the list to match the ordering of the Import file. Available BoM Fields BoM Data Fields Quantity Box Bill of Materials Description Field3 Description Field4 Description
Field2 Service Limit

In addition a number of 'placeholder' fields are defined to allow fields within the BoM to be ignored. In the following screenshot each row in the import BoM file must contain 7 fields in the order **Part Number**, **Description ,Ignored, Level, Life Limit, Ignored and Service Limit**. Please see the Bill of Materials section for further details on importing a BoM into LifeCheck.

19.2.7 Global Settings

The Global Settings will affect all departments logging into LifeCheck and as such care should be taken when modifying the values here.

201	LifeCheck 5.5.6.0 - Global Settings	- 0	×		
File View Administration			۵		
😵 Race Series 🛛 🚘 Chassis Templates	🗱 Departments & Users 🖓 Circuits 🛛 😫 Global Folders 🛛 🛲 Barcode Settings 🔅 Web API Configuration	📒 Purchasing Settings	9		
💐 Sessions / Drivers 🚷 Data Setup	🜺 Department Settings 🜔 Colour Coding 🐵 Remote Database 🛛 🍭 Fault Tracking Setup 🔶 Email Configuration		1		
🚔 Chassis Numbers	🌮 My Locations 🛛 🚷 Global Settings 🎁 Database Maintenance 🐉 Manufacturers & Suppliers		\$		
Settings	Setup	Purchasing	lm		
🞒 Global Settings	Ierminology Check for Updates				
- Holding Area Locations	New Parts				
- Arabiya					
The Holding	Part Number Pretix : TIL-				
Obsolete	Add Child				
Quarantine 2	Default Test Limit : 10000				
	Chi Default Check Limit : 3000				
	Delete				
User Interface					
Assembly	Distance Units - Missester				
Default Part Type : Assembly					
Check for Updates to LifeCheck at Startu	p Force Upper Case Part Numbers Display Distance Run for Non-Lifed Components				
Set Component 'To Service' when service	e limit exceeded Add Colour Coding to Parts/Components to show Ownership				
Enable Auditing or Part and Component I	Level Changes 🗹 Require Event Selection in Record Session				
Disable Usage Logging					
Specify an image file below which will be di background colour may also be set if require	splayed on the LifeCheck Logon Window. The image size should be no more than 410 x150 pixels. A				
Logon Image :	Logon Panel Background;				
Maximum Nodes to Display : 3000					
Chassis Builder Settings					
Disable changes to 'Chassis' outside of	Chassis Builder' Disable removal of 'Extra Components' in 'Chassis Builder' unless Admin				
🙎 Admin [Admin] - Race Series: DEMO					

Holding Area Locations

LifeCheck defines a special Department whose sole purpose is to act as a 'bin' into which components which should not be visible within LifeCheck - such as those which have been scrapped or replaced, can be moved. Five holding locations are pre-defined but these may be edited / deleted and/or new locations added. See Holding Department for more details.

New Parts

Part Number Prefix

This sets a prefix which will be used by default for all new Part Numbers

Default Race/Test.Check Limits

These fields set the default values which will be set for the Race/Test/Check limit as appropriate for all new parts and components.

User Interface

Default Part Type

Defines the default setting for the **Part Type** when creating new parts/components. May be set to either 'Assembly' or 'Standard Part'.

Distance Units

LifeCheck can display (and record) distances in either miles or kilometers. Select the required distance unit. Note that if this is changed at a later date, LifeCheck will convert existing distance values to the new units as such this settings should only really be set during the initial setup period before any parts/ components/sessions have been defined.

Report Title

Specify the company name to appear at the top of any reports generated by LifeCheck.

Check for Updates to LifeCheck at Startup

This option when checked will allow LifeCheck to contact the Trenchant Technologies, web site to determine if a product update has been released.

Force Upper Case Part Numbers

When checked this will force all Part Numbers entered into LifeCheck to be in upper case.

Display Distance Run for Non-lied Components

By default, non-lifed components do not display the distance they have run within LifeCheck. In some circumstances however it is useful to see this information where a large number of non-lifed components have been defined. Check this box to enable this feature.

Set Component 'To Service' when service limit exceeded

Each component within LifeCheck has a status which may be set to a number of different values including Active, Failed and To Service. Normally this status has to be set manually however by checking this box LifeCheck will monitor the 'Service' limit for each component and will automatically set the component status to 'To Service' if the service limit has been breached. Components to service may be selected on the Show Life report screen.

Add Colour Coding to Parts/Components to show Ownership

Sets colour coding of parts and components based on their 'owning' department (if any).

Enabled Auditing of Part and Component Level Changes

Enabled auditing of changes made to parts and components viewable from the Audit screen.

Require Event Selection in Record Session

Sessions may be grouped together using Event names - this most useful for Wheel Lifing and Fault Tracking as it allows a race weekend to be considered as one. Setting this flag will require the user to select an Event from a drop down list when recording sessions. Events may be defined under Administration > Data Setup

Disable Usage Logging

LifeCheck will periodically report usage data to the main Trenchant Technologies license server for the purpose of identifying which version of the software users have installed to aid with diagnostics. this can be disabled by setting this flag.

Logon Image

As part of the ability to 'Brand' your copy of LifeCheck you may specify the full path to an image which will be displayed on the logon screen. The recommended size is 410 x 150 pixels. If required a background colour on to which the image is laid may also be specified.

Terminology

See the following Terminology section

Chassis Builder Settings

These settings affect how the Chassis Builder will function. It is recommended that all changes to the chassis (moving components on or off the chassis) are performed using Chassis Builder and not to use other screens such as Relocate as these do not validate the structure and content of the chassis and allow additional components to be added to the chassis which are not in the template.

SQL Database Backup

Perform an automatic database backup every 'n' days

Checking this option will enable an auto backup of the LifeCheck database to be performed after the period defined. The backup will be initiated on logon to LifeCheck if the defined period since the last backup has been exceeded. Note however that for the backup to proceed, a valid folder to which the backup file will be saved must be specified for the following **Backup Folder** field.

Backup Folder

This is the folder to which the database server will save the generated backup file either as a result of an explicit request to backup the database under Database maintenance or as a result of an automatic backup. This folder must be a valid folder when viewed from the database server as this is where the backup actually takes place and must be writeable to by the SQL Server.

19.2.7.1 Terminology

As part of its customisation, a number of the keywords and phrases within LifeCheck may be set by users to better reflect the working practices of each organisation. The terminology is set by clicking the **Terminology** button with **Admin>Global Settings**.

LifeCheck System Term	ninology		×
Primary Container N Chassis	ame		
Lifing Attributes			
Limit 1 Label	Limit 2 Label	Duration 1 Label	Duration 2 Label
Race	Test	Time	Time 2
Container Attribute Lat Attribute 1 Make	Attribute 2 Model	Attribute 3 Supplier	Attribute 4 Serial Number
Attribute 5	Attribute 6		
Team	Туре		
*Changing these settin	gs may require LifeCheck to b	e restarted before they are picke	ed up

Primary Container Name

This allows the name of the primary container (by default the Chassis) to be changed to better suit the item to which sessions will be added. For example this could be 'Engine' for an engine manufacturer or 'Aircraft' for a user wanting to track mileage of their aircraft.

Lifing Attributes

Limit 1 Label

By default this is set to **Race**. It defines the prefix for the primary lifing metric. For example 'Race Limit' and 'Race Left'.

Limit 2 Label

By default this is set to **Test**. It defines the prefix for the secondary lifing metric. For example 'Test Limit' and 'Test Left'.

Duration 1 Label

By default this is set to **Time**. It defines the name of the primary duration lifing metric. For example 'Time Run' and 'Time Limit'

Duration 2 Label

By default this is set to **Time 2**. It defines the name of the secondary duration lifing metric. For example 'Time 2 Run' and 'Time 2 Limit'

Container Attribute Labels

The primary container (Chassis by default) may have a number of attributes associated with it. These attributes are in the main display only but are used within the Fault Tracking system to provide additional filtering options especially in regards to the **attribute 5** and **Attribute 6** values.

Attribute 1

By default this is set to Make.

Attribute 2

By default this is set to Model

Attribute 3

By default this is set to **Supplier**.

Attribute 4

By default this is set to Serial Number.

Attribute 5

By default this is set to **Team**. The possible values for this field may be defined on the **Administration>Chassis Numbers** screen.

Attribute 6

By default this is set to **Type**. The possible values for this field may be defined on the **Administration>Chassis Numbers** screen.

19.2.8 Global Folders

This tab allows the default location to be defined of various global aspects within LifeCheck.

∦ ∓ LifeCher	:k 4.8.0.0 - Edit Global Folder Settings						
File View Administration		۵					
 	vers 🗱 Departments 🏽 BoM Settings 🍩 Detach Department 📲 🌦 Department Settings 🌚 Global Settings 🎲 Database Maintenance 🕰 🗰 Barcode Settings 🤷 Global Folders 🗳	sing Import / Export					
🧐 Global Folders							
Bill of Materials Reports BoM Location : C\Program Files (x86)\LfeCheckV4\BOM\Life imp Documents Reports Folder : Setting a root folder for documents attached to parts, components etc is necessary when using the web interface to allow users to view the documents via their browser. All documents should be specified as a path relative to this folder. Root Folder : C\Temp\LfeCheckV4\Documents Root Folder : C\Temp\LfeCheckV4\Documents							
Part Images Setting a root folder for Part Images is necessary when using the web interface to allow users to view the image set for the part in their browser. All images should be specified as a path relative to this folder. Folder : C\Temp\LifeCheckV4\PartImages Default Extension : bmp							
Build Templates Templates : C:\Temp\LifeCheckv4\Build Sheets	Output : C:\Temp\LifeCheckV4\Build Sheets						
Exported Files Folder : C:\Users\ChrisD\AppData\Local\Temp\							
🤨 You are logged on as Admin							

Bill of Materials

This folder defines the location where Bill of Materials (BoM) files in CSV format should be stored.

Reports

This is the folder into which reports will be stored.

Documents

This setting is only relevant where the LifeCheck web interface is being used and defines the root folder where part/component documents will be stored. The folder should be set as a web shared folder. All document references should be specified using this as the root.

Technical Drawings

This is the folder into which technical drawings will by default be located. The main advantage of specifying this folder is so that LifeCheck can check for a technical drawing for a part using just the part number and the following default extension.

Default Extension

This is the default file extension which will be used by LifeCheck together with the part number to identify a technical drawing for a specific part.

Part Images

This is the folder into which part images will by default be located. The main advantage of specifying this folder is so that LifeCheck can check for an image for a part using just the part number and the following default extension.

Default Extension

This is the default file extension which will be used by LifeCheck together with the part number to identify an image for a specific part.

Build Templates

This is the folder within which any build templates must be located.

Output

This is the default folder into which generated build sheets will be written. Build sheets are Microsoft Excel (.xls) files.

Exported Files

This is the folder into which files generated using an 'Export' function will by default be placed.

19.2.9 Department Settings

This tab controls those settings which are local to the currently logged in department/PC.

		LifeCheck 5.5.5.1 -	Department Settings			- 🗆	×
Race Series Race Chassis Templates Sessions / Drivers Data Setup Chassis Numbers Settings	 Departments Department Settings My Locations 	Circuits Colour Coding	Global Folders Remote Database Database Maintenand Setup	H Barcode Settings Fault Tracking Setup Manufacturers & Supplie	 Web API Configuration Web Configuration 	Ø Filmport / Export	
Warnings Warnings Warnings Warnings Warnings Warnings Warnings	ngs ☑ Accident Damaged □ Warn on Moving off Char	☑ Out of ssis	Life 🗌 Highlight 'Ei 🗹 Warn if Extr	tras' in Chassis Builder	Highlight 'Extras' at the root level		
Exported Files Folder : C:\Users\ChrisD\Deaktop Template		Start at Row No.	Displays Distance Decimal 2 2 PDF Viewer (86)\Foxt Software	Places Start Date : 01/01/2010 V Foxt Reader \FoxtReader exe*	Auto Login as User]	
Components Move Defaults When using the 'Remove Component' Function Department : Admin When using the 'Swap Component' Function, th Department : Admin	this is the default location in	to which the remove position : Inspection he swapped out com position : Inspection	ed component will be placed. n	default 'swap' is over-ridden.			
When creating new Components in the 'Parts V Create New Components in the Depart Department :	iew place them in the location ment First Location	n below					
🧟 Admin [Admin]							

The window is sub-divided into a number of distinct categories.
Warnings

Selects which warnings will be active within LifeCheck.

Exported Files

This defines the default folder into which files generated using the 'Export to Excel' function will be located. In addition, a template Excel file may also be specified to allow for such things as headers and footers to be added to all exported documents as well as setting default fonts, styles and other such attributes. The Starting row number should be set to the first blank row in the template to prevent LifeCheck from over-writing any heading rows added to the template.

Displays

Defines how decimal numbers (such as mileages) will be displayed. The Start date is used to limit the number of entries displayed in history views such as Chassis History.

Auto Login As User

This field when checked will cause LifeCheck to automatically login the current user the next time it is started, skipping the standard login dialog.

Set Password

Set the password for the current user.

Component Move Defaults

Defines how components will act when they are moved in various ways such as when using the 'Remove Component' function in the Chassis Builder.

19.2.10 Remote Database

This section covers linking and detaching from the central LifeCheck database. Link and detaching allows a user to replicate the LifeCheck database onto their local PC or laptop and operate in a 'Detached' mode against this database. This is useful when travelling to events where an internet connection back to the central database may not be available. Link and Detaching is covered in more detail in the LifeCheck Supplemental Documentation.

19.2.11 Web API Configuration

The **Web API Configuration** screen defines how and what data will be accessible via the **LifeCheck Web API**.



Each field checked will be sent with components recovered using the Web API functions.

19.2.12 Email Configuration

Various aspects of LifeCheck may make use of Email, for example when sending password reminders either within LifeCheck itself or from the Team Web Interface as well as sending notifications from the Fault Tracking module. These features will not be available unless the email configuration has been setup previously.

Sender Name:	Chris Drew	
Sender Email:	cdrew@trenchant-tech.com	
SMTP Host:	smtp.office365.com	Port: 587
My outgoing S	MTP server requires authentication	Enable SSL
User Name:	cdrew@trenchant.tech.com	
Password:	•••••	•
Confirm:	•••••	🔶 <u>S</u> end Test Email
Subject Body Please enter the	LifeCheck User Password Reset	⊡ Is HTML Format d. (LINK)
Subject Body Please enter the	LifeCheck User Password Reset code below to reset your LifeCheck passwor	☑ Is HTML Format d. (LINK)
Subject Body Please enter the eam Password Re	LifeCheck User Password Reset code below to reset your LifeCheck passwor	⊡ Is HTML Format d. />(LINK]
Subject Body Please enter the eam Password Res Web Site URL:	LifeCheck User Password Reset code below to reset your LifeCheck passwor set Email lifecheck.trenchant-tech.com	☑ Is HTML Format d. />(LINK)
Subject Body Please enter the eam Password Res Web Site URL: Subject	LifeCheck User Password Reset code below to reset your LifeCheck passwor set Email lifecheck trenchant-tech.com LifeCheck Team Password Reset	⊡ Is HTML Format d. />(LINK]
Subject Body Please enter the eam Password Res Web Site URL: Subject Body	LifeCheck User Password Reset code below to reset your LifeCheck passwor set Email lifecheck.trenchant+tech.com LifeCheck Team Password Reset	⊡ Is HTML Format d. cl.vsr/>[LINK]

This window is divided into 3 areas, The Email Server, the user password reset email and the team password reset email.

19.2.12.1 Email Server

Sender Name

This is the actual name of the sender which will appear in the email

Sender Email Address

The email address of the above sender

SMTP Host

This is the name of the SMTP server which will be used to send the email. For example, if the sender email address above is a **gmail** account, this will typically be **smtp.gmail.com**. If the address above is an Office 365 email address, the SMTP Host will usually be **smtp.office365.com**.

Outgoing SMTP Server Port

This is the port number for the SMTP server defined above. For many SMTP servers this will be port 25 but this may be different for other servers. For example gmail may be 25, 587 or 465 whereas Office 365 typically uses port 587.

My Outgoing SMTP server requires authentication

In most cases to prevent email spamming and spoofing, the SMTP host specified above will require authentication to be specified in order for it to send email. Enter the user name and password provided for the LifeCheck email address by your system administrator.

Enable SSL

Check this box to enable Secure Sockets Layer for the email send. This is usually required for gmail and Office 365 hosts.

Send Test Email

Click this button to try to send a test email using the settings previously specified. Specify the email address to send to and If successful, LifeCheck will display an appropriate message. You should then check the email for the specified address to ensure safe delivery of the test email.

19.2.12.2 LifeCheck User Password Reset Email

This section defines the content and format of the email sent when a password reminder / reset is requested from LifeCheck itself. As LifeCheck is an installed Windows application, the process involves sending a validation code to the registered email address of the user and then having them confirm their identity by entering this code into a validation field. As such it is essential that the value **[LINK]** is contained in the message body as this will be replaced with the validation code generated by LifeCheck. The message may be formatted and sent as HTML if required.

19.2.12.3 Team User Password Reset Email

This section defines the content and format of the email sent when a password reminder / reset is requested from the (Team) LifeCheck Web Interface. The email will contain a link which when clicked will take the user to a password reset web page and as such it is essential that the value **[LINK]** is contained in the message body as this will be replaced with the reset URL. The message may be formatted and sent as HTML if required. You should also define the base URL for the LifeCheck Web Interface as this forms the basis of the password reset URL.

19.3 Import and Export

LifeCheck v4 also includes functionality to allow data relating to parts and components to be imported into the LifeCheck database. In order for this function to operate correctly, the import file must adhere to the format defined in the following section.

Import File Format

The import file is typically created using Microsoft Excel and then saved from Excel in Comma Separated Format. The import file may contain the following columns

- PART NUMBER
- MANUFACTURER NUMBER
- DESCRIPTION
- LOW STOCK 1
- LOW STOCK 2

- MIN STOCK
- LIFED
- TYPE
- LIFE CODE
- START DISTANCE
- LIFE NEW RACE
- LIFE NEW TEST
- SERVICE NEW RACE
- SERVICE NEW TEST
- SERVICE SINCE LAST
- ISSUE NUMBER
- BATCH NUMBER
- COUNT
- PARENT PART NUMBER
- PARENT LIFE CODE

The first line of the import file should contain the column headers. This is then followed by individual lines which define either a part or a component as set out next.

Defining Parts Only

To simply define a part within LifeCheck, the following columns must be defined within the import file:-

Column	Mandatory	Туре	Description
PART NUMBER	Y	Text	Must be the first column
MANUFACTURER NUMBER	Ν	Text	Manufacturers Part Number
DESCRIPTION	Y	Text	Description for the part
LOW STOCK 1	Ν	Numeric	Value for low stock 1
LOW STOCK 2	Ν	Numeric	Must be less than Low Stock 1
MIN STOCK	Ν	Numeric	Must be less than Low Stock 2
LIFED	Ν	Y or N	Defaults to Y – i.e. lifed part
ТҮРЕ	Ν	A, S, or P	Defines the part as [A]ssembly, [S] undry or [P]art. Defaults to Part

An example of an import file which purely defines parts is :-

PART NUMBER, DESCRIPTION, LIFED TTL-DRVSHAFT, DRIVESHAFT ASSY, N TTL-CVJOINT, CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT, Y

This would define 2 parts, a driveshaft assembly with part number TTL-DRVSHAFT which is not lifed and a CV Joint which is lifed. Note that no instances of these parts (components) would be created.

Creating Components

To create component instances of parts additional columns are required in the import file. Note however that the key column when defining Components is the life code column. Where no value is specified for Life Code a component will not be created. In this way it is possible for a single import file to both define parts and create components simply by specifying or omitting a value for the Life Code column.

When defining Components, the following columns may be specified:-

Column	Mandatory	Туре	Description
LIFE CODE	Υ	Text	Must be unique
START DISTANCE	Ν	Numeric	Initial distance run for component, default 0
LIFE NEW RACE	Ν	Numeric	Life Limit Race, default to LifeCheck default value
LIFE NEW TEST	Ν	Numeric	Life Limit Test, default to LifeCheck default value
SERVICE NEW RACE	Ν	Numeric	Service Limit Race default to LifeCheck default value
SERVICE NEW TEST	Ν	Numeric	Service Limit Test default to LifeCheck default value
SERVICE SINCE LAST	Ν	Numeric	Distance since last service, defaults to start distance
ISSUE NUMBER	Ν	Text	Issue Number of Component
BATCH NUMBER	Ν	Text	Batch Number of Component
COUNT	Ν	Numeric	Only applicable to Sundries, this is the count for the sundry. Defaults to 1
PARENT PART	Ν	Text	Part Number of any parent part – used when
NUMBER			defining components within an assembly
PARENT LIFE CODE	Ν	Text	Life Code of any parent component – used when defining components within an assembly. The component identified by PARENT PART NUMBER and PARENT LIFE CODE must already exist
BOM LEVEL	Ν	Numeric	Used in place of PARENT PART NUMBER and PARENT LIFE CODE to define the relationship between parent parts and their children.

Using BOM Level

Importing Parts and Components

The import functionality is not accessible under normal circumstances and has been hidden within LifeCheck. To access the hidden import form, first display the Component View and click on the Part Number field. Now enter CTRL+ALT+I to display the Data Importer Form.

Import File :	C:\Temp\TTL-IMPORT.csv	•		Lines in File : 20	Colum	nsperLine: 10			
	C	<u>R</u> ead File							
nes To Import									
art Number	DESCRIPTION	LIFE CODE	LIFED	SERVICE NEW	LIFE NEW RACE	START DISTANCE	TYPE	PARENT PART	PARENT LIFE CODE
TTL-DRVSHAFT-AASY	DRIVESHAFT AND JOIN	1101	N				A		
TTL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT BARE 1046	1101	Y	350	3600	388	Р	TTL-DRVSHAFT	1101
TTL-DRVSHAFT-002	JOINT TRIPOD SK96	1101	Y	350	5000	388	P	TTL-DRVSHAFT	1101
TTL-DRVSHAFT-003	JOINT CV OUTER ASSY	1101	Y	350	2500	1506	A	TTL-DRVSHAFT	1101
TTL-DRVSHAFT-AASY	DRIVESHAFT AND JOIN	1102	N				A		
TTL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT BARE 1046	1102	Y	350	3600	388	P	TTL-DRVSHAFT	1102
TTL-DRVSHAFT-002	JOINT TRIPOD SK96	1102	Y	350	5000	388	P	TTL-DRVSHAFT	1102
TTL-DRVSHAFT-003	JOINT CV OUTER ASSY	1102	Y	350	2500	1506	P	TTL-DRVSHAFT	1102
TTL-DRVSHAFT-AASY	DRIVESHAFT AND JOIN	1103	N						
TTL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT BARE 1046	1103	Y	350	3600	1502		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1103
TTL-DRVSHAFT-002	JOINT TRIPOD SK96	1103	Y	350	5000	1502		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1103
TTL-DRVSHAFT-003	JOINT CV OUTER ASSY	1103	Y	350	2500	1502		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1103
TTL-DRVSHAFT-AASY	DRIVESHAFT AND JOIN	1104	N						
TTL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT BARE 1046	1104	Y	350	3600	1502		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1104
TTL-DRVSHAFT-002	JOINT TRIPOD SK96	1104	Y	350	5000	1502		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1104
TTL-DRVSHAFT-003	JOINT CV OUTER ASSY	1104	Y	350	2500	1502		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1104
TTL-DRVSHAFT-AASY	DRIVESHAFT AND JOIN	1105	N						
TTL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT BARE 1046	1105	Y	350	3600	1150		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1105
TTL-DRVSHAFT-002	JOINT TRIPOD SK96	1105	Y	350	5000	1150		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1105
TTL-DRVSHAFT-003	JOINT CV OUTER ASSY	1105	Y	350	2500	1150		TTL-DRVSHAFT	1105
-									

The first step is to enter the name of the import file. Click on ... to browse for the import file. Once the file has been selected, click Read File. LifeCheck will then read and parse the import file displaying any errors encountered. Assuming that the file is in the correct format and no errors have been reported, click Import to begin the process of importing the parts and components defined within the file.

In the above example we are importing multiple instances of a driveshaft assembly where each assembly contains three other components.

If a part defined within the import file does not already exist within LifeCheck it will first be created. If the part does already exist, checking the Update Part Definitions check box will allow the definition of the part to be updated. This can be useful for updating default life values for the part or setting stock level alerts using low stock. Note that component instances of parts will not be updated.

Once all parts and components have been imported, LifeCheck will display a message indicating the numbers processed and will show any errors. Please check the list carefully to ensure no severe errors have occurred. The new components will be imported into the first location defined for the currently logged in user and may then be re-located from there as required.

19.4 Component Factors and Weightings

The LifeCheck program stores the actual distance covered by all components and in addition allows a weighted or factored distance to be calculated for specific components. This allows parts which are subjected to unusually high or low loading

to be monitored and additional analysis to take place.

For example a gear ratio which is only used for 10% of a lap can have a factor of 0.10 allocated to reflect

this. Each circuit has its own set of factor values. When distances are updated using the Add Miles screen the program will check the

appropriate values for the specified circuit and then use them to calculate a weighted mileage for all parts that have a factor type other than None.

Setting Factor Names

A range of Factor Names can be entered by LifeCheck Administrator Users and once entered these are available to all users. The system has default entries for Gears 1 to 7. These can be re-named if required and additional entries made. To modify the existing factors select the **Factors** tab under **Administration>Setup**. The following window tab will be displayed:-

Circuits 😰 Circuits 💽 Sections	🎞 Chassis No's 🔯 Checks 🏪 Factors
Locations R Circuits Sections Factors Gear 1 Gear 2 Gear 3 Gear 4 Gear 5 Gear 6 Gear 7	Chassis No's Checks Factors
🧐 You are logged on as Admin	

To **Add** a new factor, click **Add** to display an edit box where the name of the new factor can be entered. Please note that the names of all factors must be unique. Clicking **Edit** will allow you to change the name of the selected factor pressing Return to confirm the change and exit edit mode. Similarly, click **Delete** to delete the selected factor. Factors can however only be deleted if they have not had a factor value defined for a circuit.

Changing the Factor Values for a Circuit

Each circuit has a separate set of values for each of the specified factor types. These can be viewed and modified through the **Circuits** tab under **Administration>Setup**.

Circuits 👔 Sections	👖 Chassis No's 🧃	Checks 🐥 Factors		
Circuits Defined		Lap Distance	Weightin	ng Factors
China Spain - JRZ	🚱 Add	5.90	To change, enter the Click Save when finis	new value and press Return. shed.
Australia Malaysia Spain - BCN	🔗 <u>E</u> dit		Factor	Value
Canada Ahu Dhahi	C Delete		<none></none>	1
Silverstone			Gear 1	0.1
Hungry			Gear 2	0.1
Singapore			Gear 3	0.2
Bahrain			Gear 4	0.2
Japan			Gear 5	0.2
Britain			Gear 6	0.1
Norea			Gear 7	0.1
			L	
				<u>Save</u>

In the above screen the factor values are being displayed for the **Silverstone** circuit showing that Gear 3, Gear 4 and Gear 5 have a factor value of 0.2 (or 20%) whereas the other gears have a factor value of 0.1 (or 10%). What this means is that for every kilometers added to a chassis, components who have their weighting factor set to **Gear 1** will have a weighted distance incremented by 10 kilometers whereas components with a weighting factor of **Gear 3** will have their weighted distance run incremented by 20 kilometers. It is important to note that the sum of all of the factor values should equal 1 (100%). After changing any of the factor values for a circuit, click **Save** to commit the change.

Note although factor values will be automatically set for components on the Add Miles screen, this screen may also be used to make changes both to the actual factor values used for a circuit and to the Factor applied to an individual component. See Adding Distance for further details.

20 Import and Export

Enter topic text here.

20.1 Importing Parts and Components

LifeCheck v4 also includes functionality to allow data relating to parts and components to be imported into the LifeCheck database. In order for this function to operate correctly, the import file must adhere to the format defined in the following section.

20.1.1 Import File Format

The import file is typically created using Microsoft Excel and then saved from Excel in Comma Separated Format. The import file may contain the following columns

- PART NUMBER
- MANUFACTURER NUMBER
- DESCRIPTION
- LOW STOCK 1
- LOW STOCK 2
- MIN STOCK
- LIFED
- TYPE
- LIFE CODE
- START DISTANCE
- LIFE NEW RACE
- LIFE NEW TEST
- SERVICE NEW RACE
- SERVICE NEW TEST
- SERVICE SINCE LAST
- ISSUE NUMBER
- BATCH NUMBER
- COUNT
- PARENT PART NUMBER
- PARENT LIFE CODE
- BOM LEVEL
- WEIGHTED LIMIT
- WEIGHTED RUN
- EXPIRATION DATE
- Custom Checks (see later)

The first line of the import file should contain the column headers. This is then followed by individual lines which define either a part or a component as set out next.

20.1.2 Defining Parts Only

To simply define a part within LifeCheck, the following columns must be defined within the import file:-

Column	Mandatory	Туре	Description
PART NUMBER	Y	Text	Must be the first column
MANUFACTURER NUMBER	Ν	Text	Manufacturers Part Number
DESCRIPTION	Y	Text	Description for the part
LOW STOCK 1	Ν	Numeric	Value for low stock 1
LOW STOCK 2	Ν	Numeric	Must be less than Low Stock 1
MIN STOCK	Ν	Numeric	Must be less than Low Stock 2
LIFED	Ν	Y or N	Defaults to Y – i.e. lifed part
ТҮРЕ	Ν	A, S, or P	Defines the part as [A]ssembly, [S]
undry or [P]art. Defaults to P	Part		

An example of an import file which purely defines parts is :-

PART NUMBER, DESCRIPTION, LIFED TTL-DRVSHAFT, DRIVESHAFT ASSY, N TTL-CVJOINT, CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT, Y

This would define 2 parts, a driveshaft assembly with part number TTL-DRVSHAFT which is not lifed and a CV Joint which is lifed. Note that no instances of these parts (components) would be created.

20.1.3 Creating Components

To create component instances of parts additional columns are required in the import file. Note however that the key column when defining Components is the life code column. Where no value is specified for Life Code a component will not be created. In this way it is possible for a single import file to both define parts and create components simply by specifying or omitting a value for the Life Code column.

When defining Components, the following columns may be specified:-

Column	Mandatory	Туре	Description
LIFE CODE	Υ	Text	Must be unique
START DISTANCE	Ν	Numeric	Initial distance run for component, default 0
LIFE NEW RACE	Ν	Numeric	Life Limit Race, default to LifeCheck default value
LIFE NEW TEST	Ν	Numeric	Life Limit Test, default to LifeCheck default value
SERVICE NEW RACE	Ν	Numeric	Service Limit Race default to LifeCheck default value
SERVICE NEW TEST	Ν	Numeric	Service Limit Test default to LifeCheck default value
SERVICE SINCE LAST	Ν	Numeric	Distance since last service, defaults to start distance
ISSUE NUMBER	Ν	Text	Issue Number of Component
BATCH NUMBER	Ν	Text	Batch Number of Component
COUNT	Ν	Numeric	Only applicable to Sundries, this is the count for the sundry. Defaults to 1
PARENT PART	Ν	Text	Part Number of any parent part – used when defining components within an assembly
PARENT LIFE CODE	Ν	Text	Life Code of any parent component – used when defining components within an
			assembly. The component identified by PARENT PART NUMBER and PARENT LIFE CODE must already exist
BOM LEVEL	Ν	Numeric	Used in place of PARENT PART NUMBER and PARENT LIFE CODE to define the relationship between parent parts and their children.

20.1.4 Use of the BoM Level Column

Using BOM Level as opposed to PARENT PART NUMBER and PARENT LIFE CODE is recommended as it reduces the scope for errors when defining the parent/child relationships. The BOM Level uses a single numeric field to define these relationships as follows:-

DESCRIPTION PART LIFE LIFED SERVICE LIFE NEWSTART TYPE BOM CODE NUMBER LEVEL NEW RACE RACE DISTANCE TTL-DRIVESHAFT AND 1101 Ν А 0 DRVSHAFT-JOINTS ASSY AASY DRIVESHAFT Ρ 1 TTL-1101 Υ 350 3600 388 DRVSHAFT-BARE 1046 001 TTL-JOINT TRIPOD 1101 Υ 350 5000 388 Ρ 1 DRVSHAFT-SK96 002 TTL-JOINT CV OUTER 1101 Υ 350 2500 1506 А 1 DRVSHAFT- ASSY 27 TOOTH 003

20.1.5 Importing Custom Check Data

The 'standard' mechanisms allow for the importing of service level data however information for additional custom checks (such as crack testing and fatigue) is not directly supported using the above import fields.

To import data for custom checks it is necessary to add columns with the following headings :-

CHECK>name>NEW RACE

CHECK>name>NEW TEST

CHECK>name>SINCE LAST

...where *name* is the name of a custom check which has ALREADY BEEN DEFINED in the LifeCheck database. For example if you have added a custom check called 'Crack Testing' in LifeCheck then you must set the import column heading to CHECK>CRACK TESTING>NEW RACE. The NEW RACE column is mandatory however you can also have NEW TEST and SINCE LAST columns to import custom check data.

20.1.6 Starting the Import Process

The import functionality is invoked by selecting Import Parts from the Administration menu.

LifeCheck Data Importer								×
LifeCheck Part Importer	r						S	3
Import File								
Import File : E:\CMD	Technology\Documer	ntation Source <u>R</u> ead File		Lines in File : [Field Separator	20	Columns per Line :	10	
Imported Parts								
Import into Department : Admin		~	Location :	Allocated		\checkmark		
Create Chassis Template Named								
Lines To Import								_
Part Number	DESCRIPTION	LIFE CODE	LIFED	5	SERVICE NEW	LIFE NEW RACE	START DISTA	1 A 1
TTL-DRVSHAFT-AASY	DRIVESHAFT A	1101	N					
TTL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT B	1101	Y	3	350	3600	388	
TTL-DRVSHAFT-002	JOINT TRIPOD	1101	Y	3	350	5000	388	
TTL-DRVSHAFT-003	JOINT CV OUTE	1101	Y	3	350	2500	1506	
TTL-DRVSHAFT-AASY	DRIVESHAFT A	1102	N					
TTL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT B	1102	Y	3	350	3600	388	
TTL-DRVSHAFT-002	JOINT TRIPOD	1102	Y	3	350	5000	388	
TTL-DRVSHAFT-003	JOINT CV OUTE	1102	Y	3	350	2500	1506	
TTL-DRVSHAFT-AASY	DRIVESHAFT A	1103	N					
TIL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT B	1103	Y	3	350	3600	1502	
TIL-DRVSHAFT-002	JOINT TRIPOD	1103	Y	3	350	5000	1502	
TTL-DRVSHAFT-003	JOINT CV OUTE	1103	Y	3	350	2500	1502	
	DRIVESHAFT A	1104	N			2000	1500	
TIL-DRVSHAFT-001	DRIVESHAFT B	1104	Ť	3	350	3600	1502	~
<							>	
Update Existing Part Definitions						<u>I</u> mport	<u>C</u> lose	

The first step is to enter the name of the import file. Click on ... to browse for the import file. Once the file has been selected, click **Read File**. LifeCheck will then read and parse the import file displaying any errors encountered. Assuming that the file is in the correct format and no errors have been reported, click Import to begin the process of importing the parts and components defined within the file.

In the above example we are importing multiple instances of a driveshaft assembly where each assembly contains three other components.

If a part defined within the import file does not already exist within LifeCheck it will first be created. If the part does already exist, checking the Update Part Definitions check box will allow the definition of the part to be updated. This can be useful for updating default life values for the part or setting stock level alerts using low stock. Note that component instances of parts will not be updated.

Once all parts and components have been imported, LifeCheck will display a message indicating the numbers processed and will show any errors. Please check the list carefully to ensure no severe errors have occurred. The new components will be imported into the first location defined for the currently logged in user and may then be re-located from there as required.

20.2 Bill of Materials

The Bill of Materials import is an alternate mechanism to Part Import to read part definitions into LifeCheck and create a chassis template from those definitions. The main difference between Part Import and BoM Import is there is no facility within the BoM import to import individual components, it is intended solely for the importation of part definitions and to create a chassis template based on those parts. In addition, BoM import allows for the updating of both parts imported and any chassis template created by the import. The BoM import function is invoked from the **View > Actions > BoM Import**. The following screen will be displayed :-

2 1 =	LifeCheck 5.1.4.1 - BoM Import		↔	- 0	×
File View Administration					۵
💸 Parts View 🚔 Chassis View 📇 Chass	is History 📾 Record Session 🏢 Print Bar Codes	🔤 Show Life			
🚳 Component View 🛛 😭 Chassis Builder 🎽 Sessio	n History 🛛 🛃 Forecasting 🛛 🏭 Bar Code Mode	🖄 Calibrations Report			
📲 Relocate Components 🔞 Logoff	BoM Import 🛛 🚱 Audit				
View His	ory Actions	Reporting			
CSelect BoM			6.1		▼ Ŧ ×
BoM File : C:\Users\Test\Desktop\LifeCheck BoM Import Sa	mole xł: Headings Row : 1	Read Import	Colum	mappings	_
		2000	First Level :		
 Just Define Parts Create Template Update 	Template	Update Existing Part Definitions	Second Level :		
Template :			Third Level :		
Worksheet to Import BoM Sheet Contents			Fourth Level :		~
			Fifth Level :		\sim
			Sixth Level :		\sim
			Seventh Level :		\sim
			Eighth Level :		\sim
			Ninth Level :		\sim
			Part Number :		
			Part Description :		×
			Issue Number :		~
			Mfr Part Number :		~
			Race Life Limit :		
			Test Life Limit :		
			Race Service Limit :		
			Test Service Limit:		
			Test Service Limit .		
			Add Part Note From	:	\checkmark
🧟 You are logged on as Admin					

This screen is divided into a number of distinct areas.

- The top section allows for the selection of a Microsoft Excel file to be specified and various options relating to the way the file will be imported to be set.
- The lower section allows the specific worksheet within the Workbook to be selected and displays the contents of the worksheet once read. During and after the import it displays various log messages relating to the import.
- The right hand section allows the mapping between the columns in the worksheet and the fields within LifeCheck to be defined.

LifeCheck supports both Excel 97-2003 workbooks (.xls) and the newer format (.xlsx) files. An example of an import file is shown at the end of this document. Select the file to be imported and click 'Read'. If the file passes initial validation it will be displayed as below :-

% =		LifeCheck 5.1.4.1 - BoM Ir	nport				↔	- 0	×
File View Administration									\$
👷 Parts View 🚖 Chassis	view 🔗 Chassis Hi	istory 📾 Record Session 🔟 Print Bar Codes	Ma Sho	w Life					
Component View 🚘 Chassis	Builder 🎬 Session Hi	istory 🛷 Forecasting 🕮 Bar Code Mode	sta Cal	ibration	s Renort				
Relocate Components (A) Logoff		BoM Import Audit	23 00.	iorotion.	sincport				
View	History	Actions	5	Renortin					
	matory	7100113		eporen	9				• 4 ×
Select BoM							Colum	1 Mappings	
BoM File : C:\Users\Test\Desktop\Life	Check BoM Import Sample	👷 Headings Row : 👖 🜩	<u>R</u> ead	Т	Import				
							First Level :	Level 1	×
Just Define Parts O Create Tem	plate 🔵 Update Tem	plate	odate Exist	ting Part	Definition			Lever	
Template : DEMO#1							Second Level :	Level 2	\sim
							Third Level :	Level 3	\sim
							Fourth Level :	<select></select>	\sim
Worksheet to Import BoM :	Sheet Contents						Fifth Level :	<select></select>	~
LifeCheck Impo	rt Part Number	Description	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Life New (Race)	Sinth Level :		
	04 - SUSPENSION S	USPENSION FT	Y				Sixtil Level .	<select></select>	~
	TTL-04-D1001 F	URT ASSY LH		Y		2500	Seventh Level :	<select></select>	\sim
	TTL-04-D1007 F				Y V	2000	Eighth Level :	<select></select>	\sim
	TTL-D1027\1 B	ALL POST SO FURT TO FLWR			Y	15000	Ninth Level :	<select></select>	
	TTL-D2347\2 B	RKT FURT TO DAMPER HCG LH MK51GEO			Y	15000			
	TTL-D5035\1 B	RKT FARB SDRR 6 HOLE HCG LH			Y	15000	Part Number :	Part Number	· ~
	TTL-J1009\2 B	RKT BRAKE CALIPER FT LH			Y	15000	Part Description :	Description	
	TTL-D1002\2011 F	URT ASSY RH		Y		2500	- art booonpation -	Description	
	TTL-D1008\2 F	URT MACHINED RH HOMOLOGATED			Y	15000	Issue Number :	<select></select>	\sim
	TTL-D1013\2 H	IUB AND BRG PACK ASSY FT MOD			Y	3000	Mfr Part Number :	<select></select>	\sim
	TTL-D102/\1 B				T V	15000			
	TTL-D5036\1 B	IRKT FARB SDRR 6 HOLE HCG RH			Y	15000	Race Life Limit :	Life New (R	ace 🗸
	TTL-J1010/2 B	RKT BRAKE CALIPER FT RH			Y	15000	Test Life Limit :	<select></select>	\sim
	TTL-D6000\2011 S	UBFRAME FT		Y		5000	Race Service Limit :	cselects	
	TTL-D6021\3 S	UBFRAME FT WELDED ASSY GRE HOMOLOGATED			Y	15000			
	TTL-D7001\2009 F	LWB ASSY LH		Y		5000	Test Service Limit :	<select></select>	\sim
	TTL-D7007\2 F	LWB LH HOMOLOGATED			Y	6000	Add Deat Nate Course		
	TTL-D7002\2009 F	LWB ASSY RH		Y		5000	Add Fart Note From	<select></select>	~
	11L-D/00812 F	LWB RH HOMOLOGATED			T	6000			
			_	_	_				
You are logged on as Admin									

Once the file has been read, the next step is to set the column mappings. To facilitate the creation of a chassis template, LifeCheck requires that the file be in a specific format with the 'level' of the part indicated using one or more columns.

We can easily identify and map the Part Number, Description and Race Life Limit (and similar) columns but the 'levels' require more explanation. In many cases when a BoM is exported from another system it does so using a hierarchy where either the part number or description is indented within the sheet to denote a parent child relationship. Other formats may use a column with a numeric value to denote the hierarchy – LifeCheck currently only supports the former representation however it is a simple matter to use Excel formula to convert from a BoM level to an indented format.

In the example file shown above we can see there are 3 columns labelled 'Level 1', 'Level 2' and 'Level 3' which define the structure. The first part ('04 – SUSPENSION') is defined as being at Level 1 as it has text in the 'Level 1' column. The second part ('TTL-04-D1001') is defined at level 2 and hence is contained within the '04 Suspension' part as it has a value in the 'Level 2' column. The value in the level column itself is unimportant but will often be set either to the Part Number or Description when exported from an ERP system.

LifeCheck will always check from the highest level to the lowest to define the structure. As such it is important to ensure that the column mappings for unused level columns are always set to the default

'<Select>' value meaning they are not specified. In our example above, labeled 'Level 1', 'Level 2' and 'Level 3' have been configured but 'Level 4' has been cleared. This allows for a 3 level structure to be imported.

Additional column mappings are supported to allow the BoM to import such things as issue numbers and service limits if the BoM includes those fields.

Chassis Templates

Although it is not mandatory to create a chassis template from the BoM, this is its prime function and as such it seems sensible to either create a new template or update an existing one. If creating a new template, a new unique name for the chassis template must be specified. If a name is specified which already exists, the import will be aborted.

Updating Existing Part Definitions

In many cases the BoM file being imported may well contain parts which are already contained within the LifeCheck database and may have been updated within LifeCheck. In this case you may not want to update the Part Definitions using the values contained within the BoM and should ensure the 'Update Existing Part Definitions' check box is unchecked.

Consider however that the BoM is normally considered to be the absolute source of your parts and any changes in the BoM should be reflected within LifeCheck. This can however cause issues if for example the 'life' fields are not included in the BoM file as LifeCheck creates such parts as 'un-lifed'. If you modify such parts within LifeCheck to be lifed, subsequent imports of the BoM will revert this change if part definitions are updated.

Importing the Bill of Materials

Once the column mappings have been defined and double checked the BoM can be imported by simply clicking on the Import button. LifeCheck will process and import the BoM displaying a log of the actions it has taken which will include a log of each part created or updated as well as where parts already existed and were or were not updated.

At the end of the import, LifeCheck will iterate through each of the parts imported at the lowest level i.e. all those for which no child parts were found, and determine whether or not those parts have children in any of the Chassis Templates or if any component instances of those parts are the parent of any other component. If the answer to both of these questions is 'No', LifeCheck will modify the part so that it appears as a 'standard' part as opposed to an assembly.

The log can also be exported if any errors are reported. You may see such errors as 'No part number was found on line 215' or that the same column has been mapped to multiple fields. If so, correct any such errors in the import file or mappings and re-try.

Sample Bill of Materials Worksheet

The following worksheet was used in the example above. As can be seen it closely resembles that displayed within LifeCheck.

🔣 🛃 🍠 🕶 (° 🕞 👳	LifeCheck BoM Import Sample.xlsx [Comp	atibility Mode] - Microsof	t Excel	↔	- 0	×
File Home Insert	Page Layout Formulas Data Review Vi	ew Add-Ir	ns Load T	est Qu	uickBooks	Team 🗠 🕜 🗆	ē XX
Paste *	× 11 · A ^ˆ A [⋆] 三 三 三 三 □ General 三 三 三 三 ユ · ¹ 二 ⁽³⁾ · <u>A</u> [⋆] 章 章 三 ユ · ¹ 章 章 章 ユ ユ · ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹	 ✓ Est Cond ✓ Form ✓ Cell S 	ditional Form lat as Table * Styles *	atting 🝷	∎™ Insert ▼ ™ Delete ▼ ■Format ▼	Σ · 	i& ct ▼
Clipboard 🗟 Font	t 🖪 Alignment 🗟 Number	- Fa	Styles		Cells	Editing	
Н9	• (<i>f</i> x						*
A	В	С	D	E		F	G
1 Part Number	Description	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Life New (Race)	
2 04 - SUSPENSION	SUSPENSION FT	Y					
3 TTL-04-D1001	FURT ASSY LH		Y			2500.00	
4 TTL-04-D1007	FURT MACHINED LH HOMOLOGATED			Y		15000.00	
5 TTL-D1013\2	HUB AND BRG PACK ASSY FT MOD			Y		3000.00	
6 TTL-D1027\1	BALL POST SQ FURT TO FLWB			Y		15000.00	
7 TTL-D2347\2	BRKT FURT TO DAMPER HCG LH MK51GEO			Y		15000.00	
8 TTL-D5035\1	BRKT FARB SDRR 6 HOLE HCG LH			Y		15000.00	
9 TTL-J1009\2	BRKT BRAKE CALIPER FT LH			Y		15000.00	
10 TTL-D1002\2011	FURT ASSY RH		Y			2500.00	
11 TTL-D1008\2	FURT MACHINED RH HOMOLOGATED			Y		15000.00	=
12 TTL-D1013\2	HUB AND BRG PACK ASSY FT MOD			Y		3000.00	
13 TTL-D1027/1	BALL POST SQ FURT TO FLWB			Y		15000.00	
14 TTL-D2348\2	BRKT FURT TO DAMPER HCG RH MK51GEO			Y		15000.00	_
15 TTL-05036\1	BRKT FARB SDRR 6 HOLE HCG RH			Y		15000.00	_
10 TTL DC000 2011	BRKT BRAKE CALIPER FT RH		~	T		15000.00	
17 TTL-D6000/2011			T	~		15000.00	_
19 TTL-D0021\3	EI WE ASSY I H		×	1		5000.00	
20 TTL_D7007.2			1	×		600.00	
20 TTL-D7002\2009	FLWB ASSY RH		Y			5000.00	
22 TTI -D7008\2	FLWB RH HOMOLOGATED			Y	+	6000.00	
23						0000.00	
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1	1					
Ready 🔚					100%	<u>Θ</u>	÷.,

20.3 Exporting Chassis Passport

On occasions it may be necessary to export a chassis out of the LifeCheck database. For instance, if the chassis is sold on to a 3rd party it can be advantageous for the history of the chassis to be generated and provided to the new owner. This is the purpose of the **Export Chassis Passport** functionality with LifeCheck accessed from the **Administration** menu.

Export Chassis Passport	x
Export Chassis Passport	11
Chassis to Export : 1008	
Export to File :	
Checking the box below will cause LifeCheck to delete ALL records pertaining to the chassis exported from this LifeCheck Database once the export has completed. Please take care with th option - it is recommended that you perform a full database backup BEFORE performing this acti	is on!
Delete all records for this chassis after the export	
Sector Canc	el :

After selecting the chassis which is to be exported the next decision to make is whether or not to retain information relating to the chassis being exported. Great care should be taken here as once exported this information cannot be recovered. If the chassis records are to be deleted after the export, LifeCheck will delete the chassis, all components on the chassis, and all history relating to the chassis or to any components on the chassis.

The exported chassis passport is an XML format file which details the life and history of the chassis.

21 Remote Database Operations

There are times when racing when an Internet connection is just not available to be able to connect to the LifeCheck database back at the factory and in these instances it is important that you can still work with LifeCheck, accessing parts and components, building a chassis, defining changes made between sessions and recording those sessions. LifeCheck supports remote operation in two distinct ways depending on your specific requirements.

21.1 Linking and Detaching

Linking and Detaching refers to the process by which one or more LifeCheck users are able to physically detach themselves from the Factory LifeCheck database and connect to a local database running on their laptop or PC which they take racing with them. In most cases, this will require that an instance of Microsoft SQL Server is installed on the laptop or PC of the user who is being detached. When detached, a user has access only to those components and Chassis which were detached with them but in all other ways the system will behave substantially as it would if the user was connected to the Factory database.

Limited operations are possible both at the factory and by the detached user and these changes will be merged back into the factory database as the detached user is re-attached. Many administrative operations are restricted while detached as they can have far-reaching effects and would affect parts, components and other items not locked to the detached user.

21.1.1 Setup and Pre-Requisites

In order that a department may be detached from the Factory LifeCheck database it is important to note that an existing version of Microsoft SQL Server MUST be installed on to the PC or laptop which is to hold the detached LifeCheck system. This instance of SQL Server must satisfy the following rules:-

- It MUST be of the same version as the Factory SQL Server (i.e. If the Factory SQL Server is 2008 R2 then this must also be installed on the detached system)
- It MUST have the same instance name as the Factory SQL Server (i.e. if the Factory SQL Server instance name is FACTORY\LifeCheck, the detached system SQL Server must have an instance name of <HOST>\LifeCheck)

Failure to meet these requirements will result in the detach operation failing!

Backups

Although all efforts have been made to ensure the integrity of the link and detach functions there is always the possibility that an error may occur - especially when re-attaching as this involves merging large volumes of data into the Factory database. It is therefore very important that database backups are taken of both the factory and detached database prior to re-attaching. If a backup is not taken, it is possible that if an error did occur, the factory database could be left in an interim state with some detached updates having been applied while others have not.

If an error occurs during the re-attach process, please consult Trenchant Technologies Product Support immediately - please do not re-attempt to connect as this may compound the error.

21.1.2 Detaching the Database

Before a department may be detached it must be flagged as being detachable in the <u>Administration>Departments</u> tab. In most cases the department should also be configured to be able with 'Can Build Chassis' and 'Can Add Miles'. Additional options which determine the behavior of detached users may be defined on the Administration>Global Settings tab.

To detach a department, you must logon under that department and select the Administrations>Remote Database menu option to display the screen shown below:-

<u>@</u> !=		LifeCheck 4.8.2.3 - Database	e Settings		- • ×
File View Admin	istration				۵
 Circuits A Chassis Nu Locations A Chassis Te Sections M Checks 	Imbers & Factors Sessions mplates & Calibrations & Part Clas Colour Coding Settings	/ Drivers 🔅 Departments ses 🌺 Department Settings	 BoM Settings Settings Remote Database Global Settings Body Database Maintenance Global Folders Seturin 	 Purchasing Settings Suppliers Manufacturers Purchasing 	i a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
Remote D	atabase		ocop	, orchoong	
There are a number of ways ir when going Racing. The detai	n which you can connect to different database s Is of the various database servers are shown b	ervers to either permanently change the elow :-	database used by LifeCheck or temporarily		
Factory Database Server :	localhost\sqlexpress				
Detached Database Server :	Not Defined				
Race Database Server :	dev2\sql2012				
	You are currently connected to the FACTOR	(database server			
	What would you	like to do ?			
PERMANENTLY connect to an	alternate database -	Change Database			
GO RACING - Temporarily Co	onnect to a Race Server	Race Server			
RETURN TO FACTORY - Cor	nnect to the Factory Database Server	Factory Server			
DETACH from the Factory Dat	labase Server	Detach			
REATTACH to the Factory Dat	tabase Server	Reattach			
S You are logged on as Admir	n				.::

This window provides access to the various remote database functions which may be performed and also displays information about the current database and other databases which have been accessed previously.

When a department is detached the following operations will be performed:-

- LifeCheck will attempt to connect to the specified SQL Server Instance
- LifeCheck will copy the Factory database to the specified SQL Server instance. Any existing lifecheckv4 database will be deleted!
- The Department being detached will be flagged as detached in the Factory database the detached user will be locked out of the Factory database until it is re-attached.
- All components located within the detached department including those on the chassis within the department will be flagged as detached in the Factory database
- The LifeCheck installation on the current PC will be configured to access the detached SQL Server rather than the factory database.

While a department is detached all of the components which were detached with it will be inaccessible to factory users. The detached department will not appear within any of the department lists, such as on the re-locate screen, for factory based users preventing parts and components from being moved into or out of a detached department. Some displays, such as the <u>Chassis View</u> will still show components which are detached and these will be identified using a light gray background. You cannot swap detached components on or off a chassis.

Conversely, when using the detached LifeCheck installation only the detached department will be able to logon to the system and will only be able to operate on the components which were detached with that

department. Components which were not detached will be highlighted using a gray background. It is not possible to move components into or out of the detached department.

Note that while it is possible to detach multiple departments at the same time it is recommended that only a single department is detached to avoid possible confusion when adding distance to a chassis and its attached components. The detach process makes use of a Wizard to guide you through the process as shown in the following section.

FormDetachWizard
LifeCheck Detach Wizard This Wizard will guide you through the processing of detaching from the Factory LifeCheck Database
Detach Database Wizard
Using this Wizard you will Detach the currently logged in Department from the LifeCheck Factory Database and attach to a local copy of Microsoft SQL Server running on this PC.
You should ONLY perform the Detach operation from the PC or Laptop which is to hold the Detached LifeCheck database and on which LifeCheck will be run while detached.
As part of this process you will be able to select the required instance of SQL Server and select which Chassis's should be detached also.
Please click 'Next' to Start
< <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

This first wizard page simply introduces the detach operation and gives advice on when and how to use it. Click Next to continue.

FormDetachWizard	×
Detached SQL Server On this page you will s LifeCheck database w	elect the local SQL Server Instance which will hold the hile detached.
Detached SQL Server	
IMPORTANT: The 'Detac with you in detached mode Server instance specified	h' process should ONLY be initiated from the PC or laptop which is being taken e. Detaching will create a copy of the Factory database on the Microsoft SQL below. This will normally be the 'localhost' instance.
SQL Server Instance:	DETACHED\LifeCheck
Please specify a username privileges to be able to creat	and password to log onto the database with. This should have sufficient ate the LifeCheck v4 database and default user
Authentication Mode.	
User Name:	sa
Password:	<u>C</u> onnect to Database
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

On this page enter the name of the SQL Server instance to which the LifeCheck database will be detached. This should be the instance name on the PC or laptop being taken away. It must have the same instance name as the Factory SQL Server for the detach to work, that is if the factory database instance is called FACTORY\LifeCheck, the detached instance must also have an instance of LifeCheck.

In most cases, SQL Server authentication should be selected and the credentials of a privileged user on the detached SQL Server specified. It is recommended that the 'sa' or equivalent user be specified to avoid any possible security issues while detaching. Click **Connect to Database** to test the credentials by establishing a connection to the detached database server. If successful, LifeCheck will display an appropriate message and the **Next** button will be enabled. If an error occurs, identify and correct the problem and re-try. Note that if there is already a LifeCheckv4 database on the detached database server, a warning will be displayed. This is often the case if you have previously detached and the old database may be safely over-written.

FormDetachWizard		×
Chassis's to Detach Please select which Chassis's will be detached with on these chassis's will also be detached.	you - all components located	I
 ✓ 1008 ✓ 1010 ✓ 1019 		
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

When detaching it is possible to take either all or just selected chassis's with you. Any chassis's which are not detached are available to be detached by other users and/or may be modified by factory workers. Once all required chassis's have been selected, click **Next** to continue.



On entry to this screen, the detach process will begin automatically. Note that this can take several minutes to complete depending on network and system performance. Once the department has been detached, LifeCheck will exit and you will only be able to logon as the detached department connecting to the detached database.

21.1.3 Operations while Detached

In the main, LifeCheck will operate while Detached exactly the same as when attached to the Factory database. There are however some user interface differences and limitations as to what operations are allowed while detached to avoid the possibility of conflicting changes being made to the factory and detached databases.

Detached Users

When a department is detached, all components located within that department are also detached and are 100% accessible to the detached department but are inaccessible to non-detached (factory) departments. Detached departments may not edit parts or any components which were not detached with it. They may also not re-locate components into or out of their own department.

Subject to the settings defined under <u>Administration>Global Settings</u>, the detached department may be able to add distance to the chassis to record sessions run. Note however that this will only add distance to those components located on the chassis within the detached department which will not include components located on the chassis within other (non-detached) departments. As such it is *highly*

recommended that the department has all chassis components re-located to its instance of the chassis before it is detached to avoid confusion when recording sessions.

Factory Users

Factory (non-detached) departments are also limited in their operations when one or more departments have been detached. The main restriction is that they will be unable to access any components which are flagged as being detached. Subject to the settings defined under <u>Administration>Global Settings</u>, factory departments may or may not be able to add distance to the chassis to record sessions run. The default is for distance to be added by detached departments only.

21.1.4 Re-Attaching to the Factory Database

Once the detached department returns to the factory they will need to re-attach and synchronize with the Factory LifeCheck database. This is done by clicking the **Reattach to Factory** button on the Remote Database window displayed previously. The following screen will be shown.

Re-Attach	
Re-Attach to the	Main (Factory) LifeCheck Database
Detached SQL Server	
In order to re-attach to the database. This database	is Microsoft SQL Server Instance you must specify the details for the currently detached LifeCheck e will typically be local to the PC or Laptop which was taken with you in detached mode.
SQL Server Instance:	FACTORY\SQLEXPRESS
Please specify a usemam	e and password to log onto the database with.
Authentication Mode:	SQL Server Authentication
User Name:	sa
Password:	** Connect to Database
Clicking the 'Atttach' buttor detached into this databas	below will re-attach you to this LifeCheck Database, merging all changes made while you were b.
	Re-Attach

The details of the factory database should be pre-set however if incorrect, make any changes necessary and click **Connect to Database**. If the factory database is accessible and a connection was established, the **Re-Attach** button will be enabled. Click to begin the re-attach process.

Re-attaching to the factory database typically will be performed within a few seconds however the number of components detached, changes made while detached and network connectivity may result in this process taking longer. During the re-attach process, LifeCheck will :-

• Copy all detached components back to the Factory database

- Copy all checks for detached databases back to the Factory database
- Add any parts, suppliers, manufacturers, circuits, sessions etc added while detached into the Factory database
- Add any chassis and component history records created while detached into the Factory database
- Mark the detached department as re-attached
- Mark all components detached by the department as re-attached.
- Update the LifeCheck configuration to re-connect to the Factory database

Once this process is complete, LifeCheck must exit and restart.

21.2 Using a RACE Server

In many cases when you go racing, a Race Server will accompany you to the track. In this case, and as an alternate to the link and detach functionality discussed previously, LifeCheck can copy the Factory LifeCheck database to the Race Server and attach all users to this database temporarily. The main advantage of this approach over link and detach is that because the entire database is copied to the Race Server multiple users may connect to this server and may make use of LifeCheck as if they were still back at the factory with no limitations. On return to the Factory, the reverse process is performed with the Race database being copied over the top of the Factory database and all users re-connected to the factory.

Obviously there is a drawback in this approach which is that the Factory database cannot be accessed other than via the LifeCheck web interface until the race team return and re-connect. In situations where all LifeCheck users are at the circuit this is however not an issue and in fact is desired. The Race Server functionality also does not require each user to have a copy of SQL Server installed on their PC as it still makes use of a centralised database server and is a more 'robust' solution as the entire database is restored on return to the factory rather than relying on identifying and replicating each individual change made while detached.

21.2.1 Setup and Pre-Requisites

Prior to using the Race Server functionality you should ensure that a compatible version of Microsoft SQL Server is installed on the race server. It is important that the version of Microsoft SQL Server is the same on both the Factory and Race servers otherwise the backup and restore functionality will fail.

21.2.2 Connect to the Race Server

The actual process of connecting to the Race Server differs depending on whether you are the first user to perform this task or a subsequent user. To initially connect to the Race Server, you must logon to LifeCheck and select the Administrations>Remote Database menu option as detailed for Link and Detach previously. Now click the **Race Server** button to begin the process of connecting to the Race Server.



The introductory screen just details the process which is about to be initiated, click **Next** to start. The following screen is shown :-

Go Racing Wizard		x
Select Race D Please select the Ra	atabase S ce Database Se	Server rver
Please specify the Se will access the serve	QL Server insta r.	nce which is the Race Database Server and select how LifeCheck
Server Name:	RACESVR\Life	Check
	eg COMPUTER	NSQLINSTANCE
Authentication Type:	SQL Server A	uthentication 👻
	Login:	sa
	Password:	****
Catalog/Database:	lifecheckv4	
		< Back Next > Cancel

On this page enter the name of the Race SQL Server instance to which the Factory LifeCheck database

will be copied.

In most cases, SQL Server authentication should be selected and the credentials of a privileged user on the Race SQL Server specified. It is recommended that the 'sa' or equivalent user be specified to avoid any possible security issues while detaching. Click **Next** to test the credentials by establishing a connection to the Race database server. If an error occurs, identify and correct the problem and re-try. Note that if there is already a LifeCheckv4 database on the Race database server, a warning will be displayed. This is often the case if you have previously attached to the Race Server and the old database may be safely over-written.

The final screen in this series gives you an option to abort from connecting to the Race Server. Click **Finish** to initiate the process of connecting to the Race Server. LifeCheck will perform the following actions :-

- 1. Connect to the Race Server
- 2. Copy the Factory Database to the Race Server
- 3. Flag the Factory Database as **Closed**
- 4. Update the Factory database with the credentials for the Race Server
- 5. Flag the Race Database as Race
- 6. Update the database connection for this user to point to the Race Server
- 7. Restart LifeCheck

Note that point 3 and 4 are important as they will affect other users who attempt to connect to the Factory database as they will no longer be able to access the Factory database. On entry to LifeCheck these users will see the following window :-

Gone Racir	ng 📃 🚬
4	The FACTORY LifeCheck database has been temporarily closed as the RACE database is in use. Would you like to connect to the RACE database? If you click 'No', LifeCheck will exit!
	Yes No

This is how other users are able to connect to the Race Server. Clicking **No** will cause LifeCheck to exit. Clicking **Yes** will connect the user to the Race server. Note that the connection is not tested at this point and as such at this time the user need not have access to the Race Server. This is useful if the user wants to disconnect from the Factory server but the Race server has already been sent to the track. This operation will update the users connection to point to the Race Server and restart LifeCheck.

21.2.3 Operations while Racing

In all aspects while using Race Server mode, all operations are available within LifeCheck OTHER THAN Link and Detach. All users should be able to work as if they are at the Factory.

21.2.4 Re-Connecting to the Factory Server

On return to the Factory it is important to update and re-connect to the Factory server. This is easy to do within LifeCheck simply by going to the Admin>Remote Database window and select **Factory Server**. The following window will be displayed :-



Take note to ensure that you do have a recent backup of your factory database just in case an error should occur! Also note that the details of the factory server are well known to LifeCheck and as such they will not be asked for. Click **Yes** to begin the process of re-connecting to the Factory Database. This process involves re-creating the Factory database and copying all of the data from the Race Server and as such may take some time to complete. When complete, LifeCheck will restart and be connected to the Factory database. The process involves the following steps :-

- 1. Drop the Factory LifeCheck Database
- 2. Create a blank Factory LifeCheck Database
- 3. Copy all LifeCheck data from the Race Server to the Factory Server
- 4. Flag the Race Database as Closed
- 5. Flag the Factory Database as Open
- 6. Update the database connection for this user to point to the Race Server
- 7. Restart LifeCheck

For the second and subsequent users returning to the Factory they will still be connected to the Race Server. On logon to LifeCheck the Race Server will be detected as having been closed and the users will be prompted to re-connect to the Factory database. If accepted, their database connections will be reset to point to the Factory server and LifeCheck will restart.

22 Optional Modules

The following sections detail optional functionality within LifeCheck and may not be available within your system. Please contact Trenchant Technologies, Ltd if you would like to add any of these modules to your licence.

22.1 Wheel Lifing

The Wheel Lifing module is an optional, separately licensed bolt-on for LifeCheck which allows the lifing of wheels to be externalized from the lifing of the chassis as a whole and instead lifed on an event by

event basis.

Wheel lifing complicates the lifing of other components as the frequent wheel changes would normally necessitate a single session being broken into multiple sub-sessions as wheels are changed when in the majority of cases no other components on the car are changed. This has often meant that wheels are not included within the chassis build and are lifed externally from LifeCheck which is obviously undesirable.

While it can be useful to know which session a specific set of wheels (a 'wheel set') has raced in the primary goal is to identify the chassis on which the wheel set was placed and the distance covered by the wheel set and it would be a significant advantage if this could be done without having to record separate sessions for the chassis as a whole unless that too had changes made to it.

Wheel Lifing and Event Names

The Wheel Lifing Module addresses these issues by separating the lifing of wheels from that of the chassis as a whole. To allow this to be done, it is important that LifeCheck is able to group associated sessions together and then allocate the distance run cumulatively across those sessions to wheel sets. This is achieved by the use of **Events**. Event names are defined within LifeCheck under **Administration>Data Setup** and their use should be set as mandatory by enabling the **Require Event Selection in Record Session** option within **Administration>Global Settings**. With this enabled, all sessions recorded must have an associated event specified and this allows LifeCheck to group the sessions together.

Wheel Part Types

As part of the wheel lifing module, LifeCheck now allows parts to be defined as **Wheel** and **Wheel Set**. A wheel set may contain 0 or more wheels whereas a wheel is a bottom level item in a similar way to assemblies and parts. It is important that Wheels and Wheel Sets are defined as only wheel sets may be selected within the 'Wheel Lifing' module and only parts of type 'Wheel' may be placed within a Wheel Set. In addition, wheels and wheel sets should not be placed on to a chassis rather handled external to the chassis.

It is often useful to keep wheels and wheel sets together in a dedicated location however in most respects they can be treated in the same way as assemblies and components in that wheels can be dragged and dropped into and between wheel sets as required and wheel sets can be moved between departments and locations.

% :-			LifeCh	eck 5.5.3.0 - Compone	nt Entry				-	
File View Ad	dministration									۵
🛞 Overview - 📲	Relocate Components 🥹 Logoff	hassis History	📾 Record Session 🕙 B	oM Import 🛛 🐼 Aud	lit	show Life	🗧 Purchasing	💐 Dashboard		
😵 Parts View 🛛 🚔	Chassis View	Session History	😵 Race Calendar 🔳 P	rint Bar Codes 🛛 Inve	entory	A Calibrations Report		Raults View		
Component View 🚍	Chassis Builder	Wheels History	Porecasting III B	ar Code Mode 🧠 Rec	ord Wheel Sessions	Component Use Report				
•	View	History		Actions		Reporting	Purchasing	Fault Tracking		
		,			_		,			
Location: Stores 2	✓ Child:	<none></none>	~	2	Eind 🔍 DB	Find				
Part Number	∆ De	scription	Life Code	Life New (Race)	Life Left (Race)	Status				
Stores 2										
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		LUI	-		Active				
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		LU2	-		Active				
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		104	-		Active				
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		105			Active				
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		L06			Active				
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		L07			Active				
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		L08	-		Active				
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		L09	-		Active				
⊳ 🛞 20J05-0031	Front Wheel		L19	1000.00	576.50	Active				
þ 🛞 20J05-0031	Front Wheel		L20	1000.00	576.50	Active				
þ 🎯 20J 10-0032	Rear Wheel		RW0005	5000.00	5000.00	Active				
> 🛞 20J 10-0032	Rear Wheel		RW0018	5000.00	5000.00	Active				
Add a Component -										
Part Number										
WHEELS SET	Wheel Set		L10	😧 <u>A</u> dd						
C Prev N	lext እ									
S Admin [Admin	1]									

22.1.1 Recording Wheel Sessions

Wheel sessions should only be recorded after all sessions within the event have been recorded for the chassis as this ensures the total distance run in the event is available. To record wheel sessions select **Record Wheel Sessions** from the main menu. The following window will be displayed :-

Record Sessions for Wheels						
Event Name	Chassis		Circuit			
GP14	TTL-CAR-001		Circuit of the An	nericas [22/10/2021]	Show Distances As	Laps O Kilometers
Total Event Distance Dista	ance Allocated	Distance To Allocate				
210.00 Laps 0.00	Laps	210.00 Laps				
Sessions			Available Wheel Sets			
Date Session 🔺 Di	istance Allocated	Remaining	Part Number	△ Description	Life Code	△ Life Left (Race) ^
22/10/2021 FP1 46	6.00 0.00	46.00	WHEELS SET	Wheel Set	1.03	
22/10/2021 FP2 75	5.00 0.00	75.00	WHEELS SET	Wheel Set	104	
23/10/2021 FP3 18	0.00	18.00	WHEELS SE	Wheel Set	1.05	
23/10/2021 Q1 6.0	00 0.00	6.00	WHEELS SET	Wheel Set	1.06	
23/10/2021 Q2 4.0	0.00	4.00		Albeel Set	107	
23/10/2021 Q3 5.0	00 0.00	5.00	WHEELS SE	Wheel Set	100	
24/10/2021 Race 56	0.00	56.00	WHEELS SE	Wheel Set	LUO	
			WHEELS SE	Wheel Set	209	~
Wheel Sets Used			t t			
Part Number	Description		Life Code	Session		Distance
						Ose

In the above window, the event and chassis have already been selected causing the screen to display the sessions run within that event and the distance / laps run. The available wheel sets are also listed as **Available Wheel Sets**. The general process is to select a session in the left pane and a wheel set used in that session from the right pane and click the 'down arrow' to add that use to the list of wheel sets used. The following window will be displayed :-

Add Wheel Lifing See	ssion		×
Chassis	TTL-CAR-001	Show Distances As	Laps Kilometers
Session :	Circuit of the Americas - FP1 (1)		
Session Distance:	46.00 Laps Allocated : 0.00	Laps Remaining :	46.00 Laps
	Wheel Set Selected : WHEEL Session Distance:	S SET [L01] 15.00 Laps	
			<u>Add</u> <u> </u>

In the above window, the **FP1** session has been selected together with the L01 wheel set. LifeCheck has calculated that 46 laps were run in FP1 and allows the specification of how many laps the selected wheel set ran IN FP1. Click **Add** to assign the selected number of laps (or distance) to the wheel set. In this case, as not all of the distance run in FP1 has been assigned, we can now select a different wheel set or sets and allocate the remaining distance to those sets. The screen shot below shows the use of 3 sets of wheels during FP1.

vent Name			Chassis			Circuit					
3P14		~	TTL-CAR-001		~	Circuit of the Ameri	cas [22/10/202	1	Show Distances	s As 💿 Lap	os 🔿 Kilometer
otal Event Distanc 210.00 Lap	ce ps	Distance Allocated 46.00 Laps		Distance To Allocate 164.00 Laps							
iessions					Availa	ole Wheel Sets					
Date	Session	 Distance 	Allocated	Remaining		Part Number	Δ [escription	Life	Code 🛛 🗛	Life Left (Race)
22/10/2021	FP1	46.00	46.00	0.00	4	WHEELS SET	Wheel S	et	L03		
22/10/2021	FP2	75.00	0.00	75.00		WHEELS SET	Wheel S	et	L04		
23/10/2021	FP3	18.00	0.00	18.00		WHEELS SET	Wheel S	et	L05		
23/10/2021	Q1	6.00	0.00	6.00		WHEELS SET	Wheel S	et	106		
23/10/2021	Q2	4.00	0.00	4.00		WHEELS SET	\//beel S	at	107		
23/10/2021	Q3	5.00	0.00	5.00		WHEELS SET	Wheel S	-1	1.02		
£24/10/2021	Race	56.00	0.00	56.00	4	WHEELS SET	Wheel S	et	L09		
Vheel Sets Used	rt Number		Description			nde .		Session		D	stance
WHEELS SET		Wheel Set	Description		11	FF	21	00001011		15.00	otanee
WHEELS SET		Wheel Set		L L	05	FF	21			20.00	
		Wheel Set		L)8	FF	21			11.00	

This process can then be carried on for the remaining sessions until the entire distance run in the event has been assigned to the various wheel sets. If you make a mistake, this can be corrected by selecting the wheel set use in the bottom pane and clicking the **Up** arrow to remove that wheel set use from the list. The wheel set use is recorded as you exit from the **Record Sessions for Wheels** windows. You can of course close this window and return at a later date to make further additions meaning the entire event need not be defined in a single sitting.

LifeCheck will not allow you to assign more laps to wheels than were run in any of the individual sessions or for the event as a whole. In addition you may if preferred display distances rather than laps subject to the same total restrictions.

22.1.2 Wheel History

The Wheels History screen is displayed by selecting **Wheels History** from the main menu. It may be run in 1 of 3 modes, Event; Wheel and Wheel Set.

22.1.2.1 Display by Event

In this mode, wheel history will be displayed on an event by event basis meaning that once an event is selected, LifeCheck will display a list of the individual sessions recorded for that event and allow you to drill down into those sessions to see the wheel sets and then the individual wheels within the set as shown below :-

201 - E					LifeCheck 5.5.4.0 -	Wheels History				_		\times
File View	Administra	tion										\$
🛞 Overview 🏻 🖓 Relocate Components 🛞 Logoff 🖉				🖀 Chassis Histor	/ 🚘 Record Session	n BoM Import	🕵 Audit		📰 Show Life	🔄 Dashboard		
😵 Parts View 🚔 Chassis View				Ession Histor	Race Calendar	III Print Bar Codes	ៅ Inventory		🖄 Calibrations Report	Raults View		
Component View	Component View (Chassis Builder)			Wheels Histor	/ Porecasting	🚆 Bar Code Mode	Record Wh	neel Sessions	A Component Use Report			
View				History		Actions			Reporting	Fault Tracking		
				,					1 5	5	1	^
Display By : Eve	ent	\checkmark		E2R1		 ✓ Ø 						
Part Number	Δ	Description	1	ife Code	Session Distance	Total Distance	Remaining	To Next Se	vice Chassis	Drive	er	
E2R1 - FP1 (1)												_
WHEELS S	SET W	/heel Set	L09						TTL-CAR-001			
	SET W	/heel Set	L08						TTL-CAR-001			
20J05-	0031 F	ront Wheel	L17	106.2	2	479.05	520.95	2520.95	TTL-CAR-001			
3000 - 10000 - 10000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000	0031 F	ront Wheel	L18	106.2	2	479.05	520.95	2520.95	TTL-CAR-001			
3000 - 10000 - 10000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000	0051 R	ear Wheel	L08	106.2	2	135.67	4864.33	2864.33	TTL-CAR-001			
3000 - 10000 - 10000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000	-0051 R	ear Wheel	L09	106.2	2	135.67	4864.33	2864.33	TTL-CAR-001			
🖃 🚟 E2R1 - FP2 (1)												_
E WHEELS S	SET W	/heel Set	L08						TTL-CAR-001			
20J05-	0031 F	ront Wheel	L17	29.45		479.05	520.95	2520.95	TTL-CAR-001			
30305-1	-0031 F	ront Wheel	L18	29.45		479.05	520.95	2520.95	TTL-CAR-001			
20J05-	0051 R	ear Wheel	L08	29.45		135.67	4864.33	2864.33	TTL-CAR-001			
3000 - 10000 - 10000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000	0051 R	ear Wheel	L09	29.45		135.67	4864.33	2864.33	TTL-CAR-001			
	SET W	/heel Set	L06						TTL-CAR-001			
	1)											
												~
🙎 Admin [A	Admin]											

In this way we can see which wheels (and sets) were used during the event on a session by session basis.

22.1.2.2 Display by Wheel Set

In this mode, Wheel History will be displayed for each wheel set. Expanding a wheel set will drill down to display the event/sessions in which the wheel set ran and then the individual wheels which made up that set for the selected session. Note the wheel set could in theory change between sessions to contain different wheels and this is supported by LifeCheck.

<u>8</u> 91 =				LifeCheck 5.5.4.0 - \	Wheels History					-		\times
File View	Administration											۵
🛞 Overview	Relocate Comp	onents 🙆 Logoff	🖶 Chassis History	🚘 Record Session	BoM Import	🐼 Audit		🔤 Sh	iow Life	💐 Dashboard		
🔗 Parts View	🚔 Chassis View		Session History	🔗 Race Calendar	III Print Bar Codes	ៅ Inventory		A Ca	alibrations Report	Raults View		
Component View	🚘 Chassis Builder		See Street Wheels History	🚰 Forecasting	🏭 Bar Code Mode	Necord Wh	eel Sessions	🔒 Co	omponent Use Report			
	View		History		Actions				Reporting	Fault Tracking		
Part Number	∆ De	escription	Life Code S	ession Distance	Total Distance	Remaining	To Next Ser	rvice	Chassis	Drive	r	^
■ WHEELS SET	Wheel Se	et L01					1					_
■ WHEELS SET	Wheel Se	et L02										
	Wheel Se	et LO3										
	Wheel Se	et L04										
HEELS SET	Wheel Se	et L05										
	Wheel Se	et L06										
	Wheel Se	et L07										
HEELS SET	Wheel Se	et L08										
E2R1 - FP1	(1)		106.22						TTL-CAR-001			
3000 2000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000	0031 Front Wh	neel L17	106.22		479.05	520.95	2520.95	1	TTL-CAR-001			
3000 2000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	0031 Front Wh	neel L18	106.22		479.05	520.95	2520.95	ī	TTL-CAR-001			
3000000000000000000000000000000000000	0051 Rear Wh	eel L08	106.22		135.67	4864.33	2864.33	1	TTL-CAR-001			
300 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	0051 Rear Wh	eel L09	106.22		135.67	4864.33	2864.33	ī	TTL-CAR-001			
E2R1 - FP2	(1)		29.45					1	TTL-CAR-001			
🕀 🎆 GP14 - Qua	lifying (1)		57.23					1	TTL-CAR-002	Race Driver		
🕀 🚟 GP14 - Race	e (1)		114.46					1	TTL-CAR-002	Race Driver		
Image: Barrier Bar	Wheel Se	et L09										
🙎 Admin [A	dmin]											

22.1.2.3 Display by Wheel

In this mode, Wheel History will be displayed on a wheel by wheel basis first displaying the event / sessions in which the wheel has run followed by the wheel set of which it was a part and finally displaying the other wheels which were in the set as shown below.

% =			LifeCheck 5.5.4.0 - \	Wheels History				_		×
File View Adminis	stration									۵
🛞 Overview 🛛 🖓 Reloc	ate Components 🥹 Logoff	🚔 Chassis History	👼 Record Session	BoM Import	🐼 Audit		🔤 Show Life	🔍 Dashboard		
😵 Parts View 🚔 Chass	Race Calendar	III Print Bar Codes	Inventory		A Calibrations Report	Faults View				
Component View 🚍 Chass	is Builder	Wheels History	Eorecasting	Bar Code Mode	Becord W	heel Sessions	Component Use Report			
View	1	History	Las rorecusting	Actions	10 100010 111	1001 000010110	Reporting	Fault Tracking		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					hepoting	· cont it county		
Display By : Wheel	V Wheel	<all></all>		~						
Part Number	Description	Life Code S	ession Distance	Total Distance ⊽	Remaining	To Next Ser	vice Chassis	Drive	er	^
□ ③ 20J05-0031	Front Wheel L0	9		88.36	911.64	2911.64				
🖃 🚰 E2R1 - FP1 (1)		88.36					TTL-CAR-001			
I WHEELS SET	Wheel Set L0	9					TTL-CAR-001			
3000000000000000000000000000000000000	Front Wheel L0	9 88.36		88.36	911.64	2911.64	TTL-CAR-001			
(3) 20J05-0031	Front Wheel L1	0 88.36		88.36	911.64	2911.64	TTL-CAR-001			
20J05-0051	Rear Wheel L0	1 88.36		88.36	4911.63	2911.64	TTL-CAR-001			
(3) 20J05-0051	Rear Wheel L1	0 88.36		88.36	4911.63	2911.64	TTL-CAR-001			
3000000000000000000000000000000000000	Front Wheel L1	9 88.36		511.87	488.13	2488.13	TTL-CAR-001			
3000000000000000000000000000000000000	Front Wheel L2	0 88.36		511.87	488.13	2488.13	TTL-CAR-001			
⊞	Front Wheel L1	0		88.36	911.64	2911.64				
⊞	Rear Wheel L0	1		88.36	4911.63	2911.64				
	Rear Wheel L1	0		88.36	4911.63	2911.64				
	Front Wheel L1	9		511.87	488.13	2488.13				
	Front Wheel L2	0		511.87	488.13	2488.13				
■∰ 20J05-0031	Front Wheel L1	7		479.05	520.95	2520.95				
🗉 🛞 20J05-0031	Front Wheel L1	8		479.05	520.95	2520.95				-
	Front Wheel L0	7		336.67	663.33	2880.81				
	Front Wheel L0	8		336.67	663.33	2880.81				
	Front Wheel L1	3		291.03	708.97	2880.66				
B B B 20J05-0031 C	Front Wheel L1	4		291.03	708.97	2708.97				
	Front Wheel L1	1		252.81	747.19	2747.19				
	Front Wheel L1	2		252.81	747.19	2764.36				
	Front Wheel L1	5		240.37	759.63	2759.63				
	Front Wheel L1	6		240.37	759.63	2759.63				
	Front Wheel L2	4		235.64	764.36	-135.64				
	Front Wheel L2	5		235.64	764.36	-135.64				
	Rear Wheel L0	2		235.64	4764.36	2764.36				
Admin [Admin]										

22.2 Fault Tracking

The Fault Tracking module is an optional, separately licensed bolt-on for LifeCheck which implements a fully featured system by which faults relating to assemblies and components may be tracked. Faults may be assigned to different staff members, given a user definable priority and status and notifications sent to nominated users as faults are created, updated or closed.

22.2.1 Faults View

The Faults View is the main screen for both recording and viewing faults defined with the system. It provides a number of filters to zoom in on specific fault criteria.

₩ -		LifeCheck 5.4.0.0	- Fault Tracking				-	
Image: Component View Image: Chassis View Image: Component View Image: Chassis Builder Image: Chassis Builder Image: Chassis Builder Image: Chassis Component View Image: Chassis Component View Image: Chassis Component View Image: Chassis Component View	Chassis History 🚔 R Session History 🔗 R P	Record Session 👜 BoM Race Calendar 💵 Prin orecasting 🚛 Bar	A Import 🛛 🐼 Audit It Bar Codes 👩 Inven Code Mode	tory 🖄 Calibratio	ns Report ent Use Report	a Purchasing	®্ব Dashboard ®্ব Faults View	_
View	History	Actio	ons	Repo	orting	Purchasing	Fault Tracking	
	Fault Number	Created On	Created By	Current Owner	Event Name	Title		F
C Refresh New	E1-2011-R1_00001	27/11/2019 09:53:55	James Althorpe	Tim Hall ifeCheck Administra	T1-2018-S2	Crack	k found in LHF Caliper mo	unting bracket S
2	T1-2018-S2_00003	27/11/2019 10:14:22	LifeCheck Administra	Tim Hall	T1-2018-S2	Rotor	worn unevenly	N
	T1-2018-S2_00004	27/11/2019 10:18:35	Tim Hall	Tim Hall	T1-2018-S2	Wishl	bone snapped AT JOINT	ħ
Events 🏦	T1-2018-S2_00005	27/11/2019 10:23:29	Alison Green	Alison Green	T1-2018-S2	Test	Fault	Ň
Event Name	E4-2011-R2_00001	27/11/2019 10:44:29	Alison Green	Alison Green	E4-2011-R2	Testi	ng the fault tracking	
<all></all>								
Chassis								
<al></al>								
Team & People								
Team								
<ali></ali>								
Туре								
<ali></ali>								
Created By								
Anima d Ta								
Priority & Status								
Priority								
<all></all>								
Status								
<all></all>								
Show Open Show Closed								
Dates								
Logged After Logged Before								
	<							>

🙎 You are logged on as Admin

Here we can see a number of faults which are currently open - closed faults are by default hidden on this screen but may be included by clicking the **Show Closed Faults** checkbox in the **Priority & Status** group. Changes to the filters are only applied when the **Refresh** button is clicked. Right clicking in the right hand pane will display a context menu from which the list of faults may be exported in a variety of formats including to a Microsoft Excel Workbook.

There is also a Search box to allow specific faults to be found in the database. This performs a search for the specified text anywhere in either the fault number or fault title and will display all matching faults. The search text will be ignored if **Refresh** is clicked but it is advisable to clear the search box once it has been used to avoid confusion.

It is also possible to customize the display to show more or less detail about the fault. To do this click the icon in the top left of the faults list to display the **Column Chooser**.
Field Chooser ×			
	Chassis		
\checkmark	Created By		
\checkmark	Created On		
\checkmark	Current Owner		
\checkmark	Event Name		
\checkmark	Fault Number		
	Open		
\checkmark	Priority		
\checkmark	Status		
	Team		
\checkmark	Title		
	Туре		

The current layout of this screen will be remembered and restored when next displayed. This includes the columns being displayed and their width.

Double-clicking a fault row will display the full attributes of the fault and allow many aspects of the fault to be modified.

22.2.1.1 Configuring the Fault Tracking System

Before you are able to make use of the Fault Tracking module it will be necessary to configure the system to suit your requirements. Configuration of Fault Tracking starts by selecting the **Administration>Fault Tracking Setup** from the main menu.

% 1 =	LifeCł	heck 5.4.0.7 - Fault Tracking Setup		– 🗆 X
File View Administration				۵
😵 Race Series 🛛 🚔 Engine Templates	🗱 Departments 🛛 🖓 Circuits	🤗 Global Folders 🛛 🛲 Barcoc	de Settings 🛛 🎯 Import Parts	
🔍 Sessions / Drivers 🛞 Data Setup	🌺 Department Settings 🔘 Colour Codir	ng 🐵 Remote Database 👘 🔍 Fault T	Tracking Setup 🙀 Import Engine Passport	
🚔 Engine Numbers	🧩 My Locations 🛛 🚳 Global Settin	ngs 🍿 Database Maintenance 趨 Manuf	acturers & Suppliers 👔 Ëxport Engine Passport	
Settings		Setup	Import / Export	
Rault Tracking				
Groups Defined	Perso	onnel	Faults Outside Events	
<any></any>	Add	Group	Add Prefix: GenFault	
Mechanics	Andrew Wilson	Engineering		
Stores	Chris Dawes	Engineering	Sample Fault Number	
8	Delete Simon Whister	Engineering	Delete	
			Closed Foulto	
Fault Statuses				
In Progress	Add		192, 255, 192	
Resolved			Strike-out Text	
Ø	<u>Edit</u>			
•	<u>D</u> elete		Notifications	
			Notifications Settings	
	•			
Fault Priorities				
1 - Severe fault - any loss of track time	Add			
2 - Serious fault - potential failure or loss o 3 - Initation - quality below expected level				
Ø	▶ <u>E</u> dit			
6	<u>D</u> elete			
	•			
🧏 You are logged on as Admin				

You may find that a number of default entries have been added to the Fault Status and Fault Priority lists. You can add, amend or delete entries in these lists as required by clicking on the appropriate button to the right of the list

22.2.1.1.1 The Basics

The Fault Tracking module allows faults to be recorded against components created within the LifeCheck database. Each fault has a brief overview title and a more detailed description as well as being set a specific status and priority from user definable lists. Faults may optionally be assigned to a nominated user and may have 0 or more components connected to the fault - these are typically the components for which the fault has been created or those directly affected by the fault.

As the Fault is progressed, it may be re-assigned to different users or edited to change various attributes such as its current status or priority. Faults may have a date stamped list of notes associated with them and may also have documents attached to them to provide a complete record of all data which needs to accompany the fault throughout the system.

All changes made to a fault are maintained within the fault history. This details when the fault was created, any changes made to the fault and by which whom and also when the fault is re-assigned and finally closed.

A fundamental aspect of the Fault Tracking system is that normally faults are linked to Events or more specifically to an **Event Name**. One of the main reasons for this is that all faults are allocated a unique

Fault Number which you can subsequently use to search for or identify the fault in the **Faults View**. Fault Numbers are based on the **Event Name** with a numeric suffix so if your **Event Name** has been defined as **E1_2020_R1**, your fault numbers will start at **E1_2020_R1_00001** and increment from there for each fault recorded (for that event name). The advantage of this approach is that it allows faults to be grouped together and it is possible to easily identify which faults have occurred at each event.

It is always possible however that a fault needs to be logged at a time when it is not currently on the primary assembly and may not have even run in a session. It is possible to log faults without relating them to an event but where possible it is advisable to connect the fault with a primary assembly and perhaps a specific session. Where an event name is not available, LifeCheck will create a fault number based on a prefix, specified within Fault Tracking Setup, the date and a sequential 3 digit number which resets for each day.

Event names are normally optional when recording sessions however where the Fault Tracking system is to be used they should be considered Mandatory. It is therefore important that, prior to recording your first fault within LifeCheck, certain initialization tasks are performed

Making Event Names Mandatory

Login to LifeCheck as the Admin user and selected Administration>Global Settings from the main menu. Within the User Interface section ensure that Require Event Selection in Record Session is checked. Exit from this screen to ensure that your changes are saved. Now is a good time to actually define the event names which will be used going forward when recording sessions. To do this select Administration>Data Setup from the main menu.

Event Names	
E1-2011-R1	合 Add
E2-2011-R1	
E3-2011-R1	A = 0
E4-2011-R1	
P1-2016-S1	
P1-2016-S2	Delete
P1-2016-S3	
T1-2018-S1	🦓 Import
11-2018-52	S Import

In the above screen shot a number of event names have already been defined. These can be added to, edited or deleted as required. It is also possible to 'Import' Event Names which have been previously manually entered when recording sessions in older versions of LifeCheck - this allows faults to be recorded against historical events if needed. On clicking **Import**, LifeCheck will scan previous Chassis History records for any event names having been specified and will create entries in the new **Event Names** table for any which do not already exist.

Another advantage of linking faults to Event Names is that they are then implicitly linked both to a Chassis (or other top level assembly) and the sessions run by that chassis at the event. This means that LifeCheck is able to identify which possible components could be linked to that fault based on what was running in the session and also allows faults to be analysed based on attributes of the Chassis.

Chassis Attributes

As part of the changes to support Fault Tracking, LifeCheck has been enhanced to allow the attributes held for each Chassis to be customized. A total of 6 different attributes are linked to each chassis in the database. The first 4 attributes are simple text fields whereas attributes 5 and 6 are linked to user definable lists. By default, attribute 5 is labeled 'Team' and attribute 6 is labeled 'Type'. These attribute labels may be defined in **Administration>Global Settings>Terminology**.

The lists from which you can select for 'Team' and 'Type' are maintained using **Administration>Data Setup>Other Lists**. While it is not mandatory to specify these lists and select for each chassis, doing so does improve the reporting as it allows faults to be interrogated based on these attributes.

22.2.1.1.2 Personnel and Groups

Personnel and Groups are used both within the Fault Tracking and Purchasing Modules. Faults may be created by and assigned to people defined in this list as opposed to the 'Department' logged in to LifeCheck. This provides better granularity with to whom faults can be assigned. Each person defined may have a group set for them. A such it is recommended to define the Groups first.

To create a new Group, click the **Add** button to the right of the Groups list and in the window displayed enter a new unique name for the group to be created. Note that the new Group cannot have the same name as an existing entry.

To edit a Group, double-click it in the list or select it and click the 'Edit' button. A window will be displayed where you can change the name of this group. Again note that the name entered must not duplicate an existing entry.

Once one or more Groups have been defined you can continue to define personnel - these are the people who will be flagged as the creator of a fault and to whom a fault may be assigned.

Personnel

To create a new Person, click the **Add** button to the right of the Personnel list to display the following window :-

itle : 📔 🔤				
ame :				
		Position :		
mail :				
elephone :		Mobile :		
Groups		🕒 <u>A</u> dd		
		O Delete		
		Uelete		
Fault Notification Flags (Notify m	e when)			
Faults Assigned to me are	Created	✓ Updated	Closed	
Faults Assigned to 'My Groups' are	Created	Updated	Closed	
Any Faults are	Created	Updated	Closed	Assigned to Me
Unassigned Faults are	Created	Updated	Closed	
otes				
			0	

Enter the general attributes for the person and then continue to the **Fault Notification Flags**. These flags determine what notifications this person will be sent when faults are created, updated, assigned or closed. Each person can be allocated to one or more groups, these will affect which notifications they will be sent (if any) as notifications can be based on groups to which people are allocated. To assign a person to a group, click **Add** to the right of the group list and select the appropriate group. In a similar way, removing a person from a group is done by selecting the group in the list and clicking **Delete**.

Please note, it is important that the email address for the person is specified as this is the primary notification mechanism!

22.2.1.1.3 Fault Statuses

Faults defined within LifeCheck must be assigned a specific Status. If no statuses are defined, it will not be possible to create any new faults. It is not possible to delete a status where there are faults (either open or closed) which have that status although you can edit and change the displayed text.

To add a new status, click on the 'Add' button to the right of the list and enter a name for the new status. Note that the new status cannot have the same name as an existing entry.

To edit a Fault Status, double-click it in the list or select it and click the 'Edit' button. A window will be displayed where you can set the text for this status. Again note that the name entered must not duplicate an existing entry.

22.2.1.1.4 Fault Priorities

Faults defined within LifeCheck must be assigned a specific Priority. If no fault priorities are defined, it will not be possible to create any new faults. It is not possible to delete a fault priority where there are faults (either open or closed) which have that priority although you can edit and change the displayed text.

To add a new Fault Priority, click on the 'Add' button to the right of the list and enter a name for the new priority. Note that the new priority cannot have the same name as an existing entry.

New Fault Priority	,	×
Name :		
Color Coding	Control	
	<u>OK</u> <u>O</u> rce	I

To edit a Fault Priority, double-click it in the list or select it and click the 'Edit' button. A window will be displayed where you can set the text and color coding for this priority. Again note that the name entered must not duplicate an existing entry.

It is also possible to change the ordering of the Fault Priorities by selecting a priority and then using the up and down arrows to move it up or down in the list respectively. This ordering will be reflected when the Priority is displayed for a fault.

22.2.1.1.5 Notifications

Notifications are currently specific to the Fault Tracking module however it is intended that this functionality will be gradually introduced into other areas within LifeCheck. To configure notifications, click on the **Notification Settings** button at the base of the **Fault Tracking Setup** window. The following window will be displayed :-

Notification Setup		
NOTIFICATIONS ENABLED		
NOTIFICATIONS ENABLED Select a Notification Fault Created Fault Updated Fault Closed Fault Assigned	Add	Notification Fault Created Action to be Taken Email Email Subject LifeCheck Fault Notification : Fault {FAULT_NO} CREATED Email Template Is HTML Format
Sconfigure Email		Solution Close

The list on the left of the screen displays the types of notification for which actions have already been defined. In most cases default settings for all fault actions will have been defined however these can be added to, modified or deleted. To display the settings for a specific notification select it in the list view. The settings for the selected notification will be displayed on the right.

Notifications can be disabled by un-checking the **NOTIFICATIONS ENABLED** box - this is especially useful when performing maintenance of the faults database as it prevents large numbers of notifications from being sent.

Type of Notification

At this time notifications may be defined for

- Faults Created
- Faults Updated
- Faults Assigned
- Faults Closed

Action to be Taken

At this time the only supported Action is Email

Email Subject

This is the subject line which will be set for all emails generated for this notification. It is possible to specify a number of substitution parameters in the subject line. These are detailed below.

Email Template

This is the text which will be the body of all emails generated for this notification. It is possible to specify a number of substitution parameters in the template. These are detailed below. The template may be either plain text or may contain html text. If the template contains html text, please check the **Is HTML Format** check box to indicate this.

Substitution Values

When generating the subject line and the body of the email, LifeCheck will perform some basis text substitutions to allow fault specific information to be included in the email. All substitutions are indicated by being surrounded by '{' and '}' characters.

{FAULT_NO}	Replace with the fault number
{FAULT_PRIORITY}	Replace with fault priority
{FAULT_STATUS}	Replace with fault status
{FAULT_ASSIGNEE}	Replace with the name of the person to whom the fault is assigned
{FAULT_TITLE}	Replace with the fault title
{FAULT_TEXT}	Replace with the text of the fault
{FAULT_CREATED}	Replace with the name of the person who created the fault
FAULT_COMPONENT	Replace with the list of components associated with the fault
S}	
{FAULT_ASSEMBLY}	Replace with the name of the primary assembly associated with the fault
{FAULT_ATTRIBUTE5}	Replace with the value of 'Attribute5' for the primary assembly
{FAULT_ATTRIBUTE6}	Replace with the value of 'Attribute6' for the primary assembly
{FAULT_CONTAINER}	Replace with the value of the primary container (Chassis / Engine /Pack etc)
{FAULT_LASTHISTOR	Replace with the text of the last history record for the fault or '-' if none
Y}	
{FAULT LASTNOTE}	Replace with the text of the last note added for this fault or '-' if none

For example, the following text could be specified as the Email Subject for assigned fault notifications

LifeCheck Fault Notification : Fault {FAULT_NO} ASSIGNED TO {FAULT_ASSIGNEE}

If any changes are made to a notification, remember to click **Update** to save those changes before selecting another notification or closing the window.

22.2.1.1.5.1 Email Configuration

In order that LifeCheck may be able to send email notifications, it is first necessary to configure the email profile to be used. It is recommended that a dedicated email address is created for use by LifeCheck to avoid any potential issues when sending email. Email configuration can be tricky as different email servers require different settings and may function slightly differently! It is best to consult with your system administrator to get the email settings which will work in your environment and with

your email provider. Please refer to the *Email Configuration* section for more details.

22.2.1.2 Fault Tracking Dashboard

The Fault Tracking Dashboard provides an overview of all of the faults currently defined and allows you to see at a glance who has the most faults assigned to them, which components have the most faults and other such statistical information.



The **Counts** displayed in the left hand panels are also links to the **Faults View** detailed in the next section. Clicking any of these counts will jump to the **Faults View** to show details of the selected count. For example, clicking on **Faults Closed this Week** will jump to the faults view with the date file set for the current week and only closed faults selected.

22.2.1.3 Adding a New Fault

New faults can be created in a number of different ways including :-

- From any of the 'standard' views within LifeCheck, right-click on a component and select Add Fault from the menu displayed
- From the Faults View by clicking the New button in the left hand panel

In either case the **Record Fault** window shown below will be displayed. When invoked from the **Session History** window, LifeCheck will assume that the fault is being recorded for the selected session and will preset the details of the session into the **Add fault** window. In all other cases, LifeCheck will preselect the last session run by the selected component.

Record Fault(s)					×
Event Name T1-2018-S2					
Chassis	Session				
TTL-2017-01	Silverstone - Testing (2)				~
Fault Number	Title				
T1-2018-S2_00006	This is a test fault				
R General 🔒 History 🐒 Notes	Documents				
Priority	Status				
Inconvenient 🗸	In Progress 🗸				
Created By	On		Currently Assigned To		
Tim Hall 🗸	27/11/2019 11:47:28	<all></all>	✓ Tim Hall		~
Description					
This ia description of a test fault					
Associated Components					
Part Number 🛆 Description Li	fe Code Current Location	Distance Run	Life New (Race)	Life Left (Race	🔂 <u>A</u> dd
TTL-AP FRONT L07	Admin \ TTL-2017	44.60	5000.00	4955.40	
11L-AP FRONT L02	Admin \ TTL-2017	1928.81	5000.00	30/1.19	
<				>	
Close Fault			Đ	<u>C</u> reate Fault	Orancel

In the above example, a fault is being created for 2 components and has been assigned (and created by) Tim Hall. An initial status and priority has also been set. as this is a new fault you can change all fields including the Event Name, Chassis and Session dropdown lists but note that changes to these properties will cause the list of associated components to be cleared as they may not be applicable to the newly selected event/chassis/session.

To add a component to the list of associated components, click the **Add** button to the right of the list. The following window will be displayed which contains all of teh components which were on the selected chassis at the selected event/session taken from the session history.

Select	Chassis Components			×
Ever	tt Name			
114	010-32			
Chas	sis	Session		
TTL	2017-01	Silverstone - Testing (2)		
	Part Number	De	escription	
	E RIVETRAIN	DRIVETRAIN		2011-001
	₩ 🕄 TTL-G3000\2011	DRIVESHAFT AND JOINTS ASSY		1109
		BODYWORK		L01
		BRAKES		2011-001
	BRAKING FRONT	BRAKES FRONT		L01
	@ TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH		L07
	🙆 TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH		L02
	TTL-AP-DISC001	FRONT ROTOR - ROAD COURSE		L06
	TTL-AP-DISC001	FRONT ROTOR - ROAD COURSE		L07
	🖃 😭 032 - BRAKING REAR	BRAKES REAR		L01
	TTL-AP-021	REAR BRAKE CALIPER - LH		L01
	TTL-AP-022	REAR BRAKE CALIPER - RH		L02
	TTL-AP-DISC020	REAR ROTOR - ROAD COURSE		L01
	TTL-AP-DISC020	REAR ROTOR - ROAD COURSE		L02
	🗄 💽 04 - SUSPENSION	SUSPENSION FT		2011-003
	🗉 💽 05 - ELECTRONICS	ELECTRONICS		L01
	🕀 🔛 06 - GEARBOX	GEARBOX		GB1104
	🗄 🔛 TTL-GEAR-RATIOS	GEAR RATIOS		L02
<				>
			•	Select @ Cancel

To select components, check the box to the left of the component(s) in question and click **Select**. Note that any previously selected components will be checked automatically.

22.2.1.4 Modifying details of a Fault

As the fault is worked upon, it may be necessary to update details of that fault, for example change the current status or perhaps assign it to a different user. To edit a fault, double-click it in the faults list to display the above window but this time showing the details of the fault selected. Note that once a fault has been created you cannot alter the **Event Name**, **Chassis** or **Session** fields as these are fundamental properties of the fault. Make changes as required and click **Update** to save those changes.

22.2.1.5 Faults and Notifications

Faults and Notifications are closely tied together in that adding, updating, deleting or closing a fault can result in 1 or more notifications being sent to users based on the operation performed and the individual notification settings defined for the users. At this time LifeCheck only supports notifications sent via email.

When creating, updating or closing a fault you may experience a slight delay as LifeCheck identifies those users to which an email is to be sent and actually sends them. <u>Notifications</u> are covered in more details earlier in this section.

22.2.1.6 Parts and Components

As well as the **Faults View** you can also see details of faults from both the Part Properties and Component Properties windows. In the case of **Part Properties** the faults listed are those for any component instances of that part whereas for Component Properties only those faults which include the component will be listed.

22.3 The LifeCheck Web Interface

The LifeCheck Web Interface is an optional add-on to LifeCheck and provides a web based, read-only interface to your LifeCheck database. At this time there is no automated installation procedure available rather the necessary files are provided as a ZIP archive.

The web interface is also specific to a particular version of LifeCheck and may not work after a product update if that update also required the LifeCheck database to be upgraded. As and when new versions of the LifeCheck Web Interface are created to support newer versions of LifeCheck they will be made available to download from our web site both as full zip files and also just those files which have changed. The LifeCheck web interface runs under Microsoft Internet Information Services (IIS) and is typically located on the same server as the LifeCheck SQL Server but this is not a requirement.

22.3.1 Installation

As detailed previously, the LifeCheck Web Interface is not provided as an installable system but rather as a version specific ZIP file containing the necessary files to support the designated version(s) of LifeCheck. A basic understanding of Microasoft Internet Information Services (IIS), installation of programs and the current LifeCheck configuration is assumed and required to successfully install and configure the Web Interface.

To install the LifeCheck Web Interface first unzip the contents of the distribution file into a new folder on your IIS server. For the purposes of this document we shall assume the files have been extracted to C: \LifeCheckWeb however you may want to extract to a folder beneath any existing web site on this IIS Server. You should ensure the IIS user has full access to this folder and its contents. The next step is to create a web application within IIS. To do this start IIS and navigate to Sites. Now open the Default Web Site and right click selecting **New Application** from the menu displayed. The following window will be shown.

Add Application	?	×
Site name: Default Web Site Path: /		
Alias: App <u>l</u> ication pool:		
LifeCheckWeb DefaultAppPool	S <u>e</u> lect	
Example: sales		
Physical path:		
C:\LifeCheckWeb		
Pass-through authentication		
Connect as Test Settings		
Enable Preload		
ОК	Cancel	

Enter an alias for the web site (LifeCheckWeb) and a path to the folder into which you have unzipped the distributions files (C:\LifeCheckWeb) as shown. The current LifeCheck Web Interface runs under .NET 4.0 and as such you should select an application pool which supports .NET 4.0. This may be the **DefaultAppPool** which will be selected by default but if not a suitable application pool should be selected or created. Click OK to create the Web Application within IIS.

22.3.2 Configuring the Web Application

The configuration for the LifeCheck Web Interface is held in the file named web.config held at the root of the distribution folder. This file may be opened using a text editor such as notepad. Scroll down in this file until you reach the section as shown below :-

There are a number of settings here which will need to be set for the web interface to work correctly.

DatabaseSe Set this to be the name of the instance of Microsoft SQLServer holding the LifeCheck rver Database

DatabaseNa Set this to be the name of the LifeCheck database (lifecheck) me

DatabaseTr Set this to be 0 if you want to use an SQL login to access the LifeCheck database or 1 if ustedConne you are to use the Windows credentials. Note however that if using Windows credentials the user in question will be the user under which IIS is defined to run and NOT the local user. SQLcredentials are recommended.

DatabaseUs If 0 has been specified above, this is the SQL user under which the LifeCheck web interface er will connect to the LifeCheck database

DatabasePalf 0 has been specified above, this is the password for the SQL user above. ssword

DecimalPla Defines to how many decimal places distances will be displayed within the LifeCheck Web **ces** Interface.

Documents If documents have been associated with parts/components within LifeCheck, this is the

RootFolder	URL that will be used by the web interface to display such documents. Can normally be
	ignored
PartImages	If custom part images are being used by LifeCheck this is the URL that will be used by the
RootFolder	LifeCheck Web Interface to locate the part images. Can normally be ignored.
WebUser	If the following WebLoginRequired field is set to Y, this is the username which must be
	specified to access the LifeCheck Web Interface
WebPasswo	If the following WebLoginRequired field is set to Y, this is the password which must be
rd	specified to access the LifeCheck Web Interface. May be blank.
WebLoginR	If set to Y the user will be presented with a login screen prior to accessing the LifeCheck
equired	Web Interface and must enter the username and password specified above. If N the login
	step will be skipped and the LifeCheck Web Interface will display the Components View
	screen.
LogoImage	This image will appear on the Team Portal* Login Screen and also on the left of each
	screen within the web interface. It allows for branding of the LifeCheck Web interface
RightLogol	This image will appear to the right of each window within the web interface. It is intended to
mage	allow for a 'Team Specific' logo to be displayed

The LifeCheck configuration information should be obtained from your IT department or is visible from within LifeCheck under **Administration>Database Maintenance**. Once the configuration has been set, attempt to access the LifeCheck Web Interface from a web browser by entering the appropriate URL.

If still on the IIS server you can specify http://localhost/lifecheckweb assuming the Alias was set as shown. If the configuration was correct you should see either the logon screen or the Component View screen depending on the configuration set.

22.3.3 Using the Team Portal

The main web interface allows a web user to view all of the data held within the LifeCheck Web Interface without restrictions. The web interface does however allow for access on a Team by Team basis assuming that these teams have been defined within the main LifeCheck system (see <u>Working with</u> <u>Teams</u>). Specific locations, chassis and components may be allocated on a team by team basis ensuring that each team can only see and access those items which have been assigned to them. In the case of the Component View for example, the team will only be able to see and access departments where at least one location within that department has been assigned to them.

Team based access provides a portal where individual teams (as defined with LifeCheck) may be provided access to their lifting data without also having access to Cars / Chassis / Components assigned to other teams. Where Team based access is required, additional configuration of the LifeCheck Web Interface may be performed to allow a degree of branding to be set for the system (see the previous section on configuration).

The team portal is activated by specifying the query string '?mode=team' to the login.aspx page as in

lifecheck.yourdomain.com?mode=team

In most cases the best way to achieve this is by a configuration setting within the **web.config** page however it is possible to specify the URL manually. To configure Team access within the web.config file, edit the file either from within Microsoft Internet Information Services (IIS) or manually using a text editor. Locate the below section :-

</authentication>

In the above code, team access has been specified as the default login page URL includes the additional query string and value. Removing this will revert the LifeCheck Web Site for login using the fixed credemntials as detailed previously. While within the Team Portal, the web interface will behave as normal however the data displayed will be limited to that assigned to the team currently logged in.

22.3.3.1 Configuring the Web Site

In addition to setting the starting document to enter 'Team Mode' it is also possible to further customise the user experience of each team by adding custom logos to both the login page and the child pages displaying the information relevant to the team logging in. These settings are defined with the **appSettings** section of the **web.config** file.

```
<add key="LoginImage" value="images/nascar-logo.jpg"/><add key="LogoImage" value=""/><add key="TeamImageSuffix" value="png"/>
```

LoginImage

This setting defines an image which will be displayed on the login screen. It will be scaled to fit the available space which is 250 pixels wide by 35 pixels high by default.

LogoImage

This setting defines an image which will be displayed to the left of the header on all child pages within the LifeCheck Web Site. If this is left blank, the name of the image will be based on the name of the team logging in.

TeamImageSuffix

This setting defines the file extension which will be added to the team name to form the name of the image file to display above. For example if **'Team A'** logs in and this field has been set to **'png'**, LifeCheck will look for a file named **'TEAMA.png'** in the \Images folder.

22.3.3.2 Configuring Team Access

One additional feature to be found when using the Team Portal version of the LifeCheck web site is that the login screen has support for the sending of Password reminders. This functionality des however need to be setup within the LifeCheck main user interface by selecting Administration > Web Site Configuration from the main menu. The following window will be displayed :-

eCheck Web Site Configuration		
concert they one consignation		
Fachaak Wab Sta LIPI		
http://docalbost/lifecheckweb		
ing 37 local load incenteekweb		
5 404		
Email Setup		
Sender Name:	Sender Email Address:	
Chris Drew	cdrew@trenchant-tech.com	
SMTP Host:	Outgoing SMTP Server Pate	
smtp.office365.com		
eng one oo oon		
My outgoing SMTP server requires aut	thentication	
User Name: cdraw@trenchant.te	-ch com	7
Password:		
Confirm:		
Enable SSL		
Team Password Reset Email		
Subject		
Life Charle Team December 4		
Lifecheck Tealli Fassword Resel		
Body		
Please click the link below to reset yo	ur password to the LifeCheck Web Portal	
		In HTML Format
	🔶 Send Test Email 🙆	OK Ocancel

This window serves 2 purposes, firstly it allows details of the email server used to send password reset links to be defined and secondly it allows the content of that email to be specified. It is also important to specify the full URL for the LifeCheck Web Site as this will be used within the email with the appropriate password reset script link appended to it.

The email body may be specified either as HTML format (recommended) or text format and may contain text appropriate to its use as a link to the password reset script. A default value will be set both for the Email subject and body as shown above. The main thing to note in this text is the '[LINK]' placeholder. This should appear within the email body as it will be replaced with a hyperlink which when clicked will take the user to the Team Password Reset page. Note that when a password reset is requested, the team record in the LifeCheck database will be updated with a reset 'token' and expiration time. By default this time is set to 15 minutes but this may be changed using the **PasswordResetPeriod** field in the web.config file.

Blank team passwords are not permitted however the LifeCheck web interface does not enforce a password policy.

22.3.3.3 Team Portal Displays

The Team Portal functions in much the same way as the 'standard' LifeCheck Web Interface however there are some major differences. Firstly, the Team Portal works in conjunction with the Team functionality defined in the main LifeCheck system in that it will only display chassis / parts and components assigned to the team who have logged in. For instance, when displaying the **Parts View**, only those parts for which the team has components will be displayed as otherwise a large number of irrelevant parts may be displayed. In a similar way, only those chassis (or other named major assembly) assigned to the team will be selectable on the **Chassis View** and **Chassis History** pages. In addition the **Reports View** is not made available to the Teams.

22.4 The LifeCheck Web API

22.4.1 Introduction

The LifeCheck Web API is intended for use when interfacing 3rd party systems to LifeCheck and allows such functionality as the creation of new Parts and Components, updating parts and components, servicing components and returning lists of various items held within the LifeCheck database.

At this time there is no automated installation procedure available rather the necessary files are provided as a ZIP archive. The Web API is also specific to a particular version of LifeCheck and may not work after a product update if that update also required the LifeCheck database to be upgraded. As and when new versions of the LifeCheck Web API are created to support newer versions of LifeCheck they will be made available to download from our web site both as full zip files and also just those files which have changed.

The LifeCheck Web API runs under Microsoft Internet Information Services (IIS) and is typically located on the same server as the LifeCheck SQL Server but this is not a requirement. This document assumes a basic understanding of IIS, installation of programs and the current LifeCheck configuration.

22.4.1.1 Installation

To install the LifeCheck Web Interface first unzip the contents of the distribution file into a new folder on your IISserver. For the purposes of this document we shall assume the files have been extracted to C: \LifeCheckWebApi however you may want to extract to a folder beneath any existing web site on this IIS Server. You should ensure the IIS user has full access to this folder and its contents. The next step is to create a web application within IIS. To do this start IIS and Navigate to Sites and open the Default Web Site. Right click on Default Web Site and select New Application.

Add Application	?	×
Site name: Default Web Site		
Path. /		
Application pool:		
LifeCheckWebApi DefaultAppPool	S <u>e</u> lect	
Example: sales		
Physical path:		
c:\LifeCheckWebApi		
Pass-through authentication		
Connect as Test Settings		
Enable Preload		
ОК	Cancel	

Enter an alias for the web site (LifeCheckWebApi) and a path to the folder into which you have unzipped the distributions files (C:\LifeCheckWebApi) as shown. The LifeCheck Web APIs run under .NET 4.5 and as such you should select an application pool which supports .NET 4.5. This may be the DefaultAppPool which will be selected by default. Click **OK** to create the Web Application within IIS.

22.4.1.2 Configuring the Web API

The configuration for the LifeCheck Web API is held in the file named **web.config** held at the root of the distribution folder. This file may be opened using a text editor such as notepad.

Scroll down in this file until you reach the section as shown below :-

<appSettings>

```
<add key="DatabaseServer" value="localhost\sqlexpress" />
<add key="DatabaseName" value="lifecheckv4" />
<add key="DatabaseTrustedConnection" value="0" />
<add key="DatabaseUser" value="lifecheck" />
<add key="DatabasePassword" value="password />
```

```
</appSettings>
```

There are a number of settings here which will need to be set for the web interface to work correctly.

DatabaseServer	Set this to be the name of the instance of Microsoft SQLServer holding the
	LifeCheck Database
DatabaseName	Set this to be the name of the LifeCheck database (lifecheck)
DatabaseServer	Set this to be the name of the instance of Microsoft SQLServer holding the
	LifeCheck Database

DatabaseTrusted(Set this to be 0 if you want to use an SQL login to access the LifeCheck database
onnection	or 1 if you are to use the Windows credentials.
	Note however that if using Windows credentials the user in question will be the user
	under which IIS is defined to run and NOT the local user.
	SQL login is recommended
DatabaseUser	If 0 has been specified above, this is the SQL user under which the LifeCheck Web
	API will connect to the LifeCheck database
DatabaseServer	If 0 has been specified above, this is the password for the SQL user above.

The LifeCheck configuration information should be obtained from your IT department or is visible from within LifeCheck under Administration>Database Maintenance.

Once the configuration has been set, attempt to access the LifeCheck Web API from a web browser by entering the appropriate URL. If still on the IIS server you can specify

http://localhost/lifecheckwebapi assuming the Alias was set as shown. If the configuration was correct you should see an ASP.NET Test Page as shown below. This page also provides additional documentation on the Web API.

22.4.2 Using the LifeCheck Web API

Overview documentation for the LifeCheck Web API is automatically generated when you enter the base URL into your web browser, for example :-

http://lifecheck.trenchant-tech.com/lifecheckwebapi

This is however more of an overview and while detailing the calling format does not go into details as to how to use the Web API in detail. As such, the documentation contained here should be read in conjunction with that automatically generated or a fuller view of the LifeCheck Web API.

22.4.2.1 Credentials

All LifeCheck Web APIs require an encrypted string containing the login credentials for the required department/user to be passed as the 'APIKey'. The credentials string is displayed within LifeCheck under **Administration > Departments** and then select to display the properties of the required user as shown below.

Add User			×
Department Admin Name: Admin Access Level : Administrator	Logon: Admin Email:		Set Password
Encrypted Credentials (for Web AF	PI)		Refresh
Abilities Can Build Chassis Can Detach Can Lock Assemblies Can Edit Session Details	 ✓ Can Add Sessions ✓ Can Edit Templates ✓ Can Lock Locations/C 	☑ Can Access Purchasi ☑ Can Edit Circuits hassis	ng
Can Add / Edit Faults	Can Delete Faults		
Status		⊘ <u>o</u> k	<u> <u> <u> </u> <u> </u></u></u>

Alternatively, the **Credentials** Web API call may be used to return the same encrypted string when passed the username and password of the appropriate user.

22.4.2.2 Overview

This call returns statistical information relating to parts and components held within the LifeCheck database. This includes such things as the total number of parts and components, counts of components which are out of, or low on life and components which are reaching or over their service limits.

22.4.2.3 Teams

This call returns a list of the Teams defined within the LifeCheck database.

22.4.2.4 Departments

This call returns a list of the Departments defined within the LifeCheck database.

The Departments / Credentials call may be used to return an encrypted credentials string for the user with the specified username and password. This can then be used for other calls to the Wep API.

22.4.2.5 Locations

This controller is used for calls relating to Locations. The following methods are supported

ΑΡΙ	Description
GET Locations/{locationId}/ Components	Returns a list of Components located within the specified location. Note that all components will be returned regardless of their parentage.
GET Locations? departmentId={departmentId}	Return a list of Locations defined for the specified Department

22.4.2.6 Parts

This controller is used for calls relating to Parts. The following methods are supported

API	Description					
GET Parts	Returns a list of ALL Parts defined in the the database.					
GET Parts/Components? partId={partId}	Return a list of Component instances of the specified part.					
GET Parts/Details?partId={partId} &partNumber={partNumber}	return details of the specified part. Part may be defined using either partid or partNumber					
PUT Parts/Add	Add a new part					
POST Parts/Update	Update the specified part. Part may be defined either using Id or PartNumber					

22.4.2.7 Components

This controller is used for calls relating to Components. The following methods are supported

ΑΡΙ	Description						
GET Components/Details? componentid={componentid}	Returns details about the specified component. The data returned is configurable within LifeCheck.						
GET Components/Upfated? sinceDate={date}	Return a list of Components which have been updated since the specified date. This call is used to keep the caller up to date with any changes made within LifeCheck. It returns a list of Component lds which can then be used in the above call to recover those changes.						
PUT Components/Add	Add a new component to the database. This call is comprised of a fixed header containing such fields as the id of the location in which the component is to be created, the Part Id or Part Number of the component; the life code to be assigned to the component and a list of additional attributes to be set.						
	Location may be specified either by LocationId or Location and the parent part may be specified either by PartId or PartNumber as required.						
	If LifeCode is specified as 'XXX' a temporary life code will be assigned to the component.						

	If LifeCode is omitted or is a blank string, the next sequential life
	code will be assigned to the component
POST Components/Update	Update the specified component

22.4.2.7.1 Attribute Names

The data sent / returned by the API may be extended to include the information which is important to the caller. When passing information to the API, such as when adding or updating a component, these additional fields are sent as **name/value** pairs. For example, if we are updating a component we may pass attributes in the form

This will set the **Issue Number** to 'ISSUE04' and the **Race Limit** for this specific component to 6000km. The following standard component attributes may be set in this way.

PartNumber Description LifeCode Location Status Issue Batch LifeNew LifeLeft TestNew TestLeft StartDistance Distance Starts Time1New Time1Run Time2New Time2Run Cost Weight Note ParentPart ParentLifeCode FirstUsed LastUsedOn LastUsed Section SubSection Count

Checks

It is also possible to set values for periodic maintenance (checks) for the component. These have a slightly more complex name - the name MUST begin with 'Check|' followed by the NAME of the check and end with one of

|Limit |Next |Since

For example, to set the service limit for a component to 2000km the following attribute string pair would be specified

```
{
    "Name": "Check|Service|Limit",
    "Value": "2000"
}
```

Extension Fields

The Web API may also return data relating to Component Extension Fields. In this case the name must begin with 'Ext:' followed by the name of the extension field.

For example, to set the extension field named 'SAP Store' extension field for a component to 'Bin 1', the following attribute string pair would be specified

```
{
    "Name": "Ext:SAP Store",
    "Value": "Bin 1"
}
```

Note when data is returned from the API the attributes are returned with these names also

22.4.2.8 Checks

This controller is used for calls relating to Checks. The following methods are supported

API	Description
GET Checks	Returns a list of all Checks defined within the database
GET Checks/Reset	Resets the specified check for the specified component

22.5 The LifeCheck Purchasing Module

The LifeCheck Purchasing Module is an optional, add-on module which may be enabled via an updated licence key. The Purchasing Module is a fully featured system developed to allow both Car and non-car parts to be ordered by raising purchase orders, receiving new goods into stock against a PO and includes support for such things as Goods Received Notes (GRN) and Advice notes as well as for payment of invoices. The following section details the configuration and use of the system.

22.5.1 Configuring the Purchasing System

Before the purchasing system may be used to create purchase orders, a number of configuration steps must be followed to initialise required data. This is achieved by accessing the **Administration>Purchasing Settings** screen.

% -		LifeCheck 5.5.6.0 - Purchasing	g Settings			- 🗆	×
File View Administration Image: A second s	Image: Departments Image: Circle Image: Department Settings Image: Circle	cuits PG Global Folders lour Coding Remote Database abal Settings 🔒 Database Maintena Setup	Harcode Settings Fault Tracking Setup Manufacturers & Suppliers	 Web API Configuration Web Configuration 	Purchasing Settings	ø ක ≩ Import / Export	8
Purchasing Prefix: PO# Next: 1 PO and GRN Print Output Folder C:\Temp\LifeCheck\Purchasing	✓ Auto-Generate Goo	s Received Note Numbers D Next : 1 💽 Ε	efault Currency Symbol				
Purchase Order Print Template C:\Temp\LfeCheck\Purchasing\POTemplate xis Goods Received Note Print Template [C:\Temp\LfeCheck\Purchasing\GRNTemplate.	x	Purchase Order Print Templa C:\Temp\LfeCheck\Purchasin Goods Received Note Print T	te Layout File ng VPOLayout Ini emplate Layout File				
Cost Centres	ersonnel Id Jane Snowles Jane Snowles Jane Snith Jon Hunt Paul Sudsworth Susan Johnson	Countries Countries Countries Countries	& VAT Rates				
Limit Requested By' user to Defined Person Limit Required By' user to Defined Person Limit Authorised By' user to Defined Person	nnel 🗹 'Requested By lel 🖉 'Required By' Innel 🖉 'Authorised By	'is Mandatory s Mandatory iis Mandatory					
🧟 Admin [Admin]							:

Auto-Generate Purchase Order Numbers

The system by default will automatically generate sequential PO numbers with the specified prefix with a numeric suffix starting with the specified value. For example in the above situation the PO number would start at 'PO#1' followed by 'PO#2' and so on.

Auto-Generate Goods Received Note Numbers

In a similar way, goods received notes will have an auto-generated number based on the prefix and numeric suffix specified.

Default Currency Symbol

The LifeCheck purchasing system is only able to work with a single currency. This setting defines that currency.

PO and GRN Print Output Folder

This setting defines the folder into which POs and GRNs will be saved to when printed. Click the '...' button to browse for a folder.

Purchase Order Print Template

This setting defines the name of the file which will be used as a template for purchase orders. This is a Microsoft Excel file and allows such things as headings, footers and fonts to be set for all POs created by LifeCheck. Click the '...' button to browse for a file to use. The format / layout of this file is determined by...

Purchase Order Print Layout File

The purchase order print layout file is a text based file which defines the way in which the information on a PO should be saved to the printed PO (using the above template). The layout file is discussed further in the following section.

Goods Received Note Print Template

This setting defines the name of the file which will be used as a template for Goods received Notes. This is a Microsoft Excel file and allows such things as headings, footers and fonts to be set for all GRNs created by LifeCheck. Click the '...' button to browse for a file to use. The format / layout of this file is determined by...

Goods Received Note Print Layout File

The Goods Received Note print layout file is a text based file which defines the way in which the information on a GRN should be saved to the printed GRN (using the above template). The layout file is discussed further in the following section.

Cost Centres

Defines a list of cost centres to which purchases will be assigned. You must define at least 1 cost centre.

Personnel

Defines a list of personnel who will work with Purchasing. These should include anyone who may order, receive or request items on these purchase orders. You must define at least 1 person in this section.

Countries and VAT Rates

Used to define different VAT rates for items ordered from different Countries.

Requested / Required and Authorised

These fields define rules which should be followed when creating a purchase order. For example, you can require that personnel connected to a PO may only be selected from the above list of personnel or relax this restriction to allow free entry of personnel names. You may also require that specific personnel fields must be completed before a PO can be created.

22.5.1.1 Purchase Order Print Layout Files

The print layout file for purchase orders is used in conjunction with the print template file to define how the PO will appear when printed. It is a text based file in an 'ini' file format. An example of this file is shown below.

[Supplier]Name = C4
Address = C5
City = C6

Postcode = C7Telephone = C8Payment Terms = C40 IP01 Number = J5Date = J7Currency = J38Approved By = J40Notes= [Items] First Row = 11Last Row = 25Quantity = BPart Number = CIssue Number=E Description = FCost Centre = GDelivery Date = HUnit Price = KLine Value = LTotal = L36Comment Start = BComment End = L

From the above t can be seen that the file is divided into a number of distinct sections dealing with specific areas of the PO.

Supplier

This section defines the row or cell locations where details of the supplier will be written. For example, the Name of the supplier will be written to cell C4 in the output Excel spreadsheet.

РО

This section defines the row or cell locations where details of the PO itself will be written. For example, the PO Number will be written to cell J5 in the output Excel spreadsheet.

Items

This section defines the row or cell locations where details of the individual lines on the PO will be written. This is slightly different to the sections above as there may be multiple lines on the PO and as such the row number for each item is not specified, just the column letter. In the example above **First Row** and **Last Row** define the starting and ending row numbers for the items on the PO.

Examples of both the PO Print template and the Layout file can be found in the Templates folder of the LifeCheck installation.

22.5.1.2 Goods Received Notes Print Layout Files

The print layout file for goods received notes is used in conjunction with the print template file to define how the GRN will appear when printed. It is a text based file in an 'ini' file format. An example of this file is shown below.

[Supplier]

```
Name = C5
Address = C6
City = C7
Postcode = C8
Telephone = C9
[PO]
Number = 15
Advice Number = 17
GRN Number = 19
Received By = I11
Date = |13|
[ltems]
First Row = 16
Last Row = 35
Quantity = B
Part Number = C
Description = E
Cost Centre = F
```

From the above t can be seen that the file is divided into a number of distinct sections dealing with specific areas of the GRN.

Supplier

This section defines the row or cell locations where details of the supplier will be written. For example, the Name of the supplier will be written to cell C5 in the output Excel spreadsheet.

PO

This section defines the row or cell locations where details of the GRN itself will be written. For example, the GRN Number will be written to cell I9 in the output Excel spreadsheet.

Items

This section defines the row or cell locations where details of the individual lines on the PO will be written. This is slightly different to the sections above as there may be multiple lines on the GRN and as such the row number for each item is not specified, just the column letter. In the example above **First Row** and **Last Row** define the starting and ending row numbers for the items on the GRN.

Examples of both the GRN Print template and the Layout file can be found in the Templates folder of the LifeCheck installation.

22.5.1.3 Manufacturers and Suppliers

Manufacturers and Supplier may be specified on a PO and as such should be pre-defined using the **Administration>Manufacturers and Suppliers** window. They are applicable to both Purchasing and Inventory and further details may be found under <u>Administration>Manufacturers and Suppliers</u>.

22.5.2 Purchase Orders

Purchase orders are maintained using the **Purchasing View** selected from the main menu. This section details how they are created, their life cycle and how they assist in managing your stock control system.

% 1+									Li	feChe	ck 5.5.	6.0 - Pur	chasin	9											-		\times
File V	iew	Admin	istration																								۵
🛞 Overview		🕯 Relo	cate Compone	ents 🥑 Logoff	🖶 Chassis Histo	ory	👼 Record	Sessi	on 🕙 BoM	l Impo	rt	强 Audi	it		-	Show	Life	1	🗧 Purchasing	0	🕄 Dashboard						
📌 Parts View	- F	🗟 Chas	isis View		Session Hist	ory	Race Ca	lenda	ar III Print	t Bar C	odes	ៅ Inve	ntory		Å	Calib	ations Report			0	🔍 Faults View						
@ Componer	nt View 📁	Chas	sis Builder		Nheels Histo	ory	🛃 Forecas	ting	🏭 Bar (Code I	Mode	🖏 Reco	ord Wh	eel Session:	s 🍘	Com	onent Use Report	t									
		Vie	w		History					Acti	ons					F	Reporting		Purchasing	F	ault Tracking						
-Part Filter				- Date Filter			. Dotails Filto					- Totak			- Ren	orte _											
All Parts	Selecter	l Part											-			0.13 -		Upda	ate								
Part Marchan				Created After :	16/12/2020 🖂		Supplier :	<ai< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td>Cost</td><td>7,93</td><td>90.47</td><td>1</td><td>Receiv</td><td>ved Nev</td><td>v P.C</td><td>0.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></ai<>	>		<u> </u>	Cost	7,93	90.47	1	Receiv	ved Nev	v P.C	0.								
Part Wohlber		72			19/12/2021 🗸		Status :	<ai< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td>~</td><td></td><td>0.00</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Accou</td><td>nts</td><td>-</td><td>- 60</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></ai<>	>		~		0.00		1	Accou	nts	-	- 60								
Description		ale.					Cost Centre :	<al< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td>~</td><td></td><td>0.00</td><td>)</td><td>Ē</td><td></td><td>Fi</td><td>ind</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></al<>	>		~		0.00)	Ē		Fi	ind									
					0 😩 Days		Required By :	<al< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td>~</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>enverie</td><td>35</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></al<>	>		~					enverie	35										
								<ai< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td>~</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></ai<>	>		~																
			1.1																								
Drag a colum	in neader	nere ti	o group by tha	it column.															_		_						
FO Nun	nber	$\nabla \Delta$	Supplier	Y	Date Created	Y	P.O. Value	7	Placed By	V	Reque	ested By	7	Required B	3y	Y	Authorized By	V	Status	7	Event Code	Y	Request No	V	GRNI S	atus	Y
	01		Race Supplies	, Ltd	17/12/2021		£647.15		Admin		Chris	Drew		Jon Hunt			Jon Hunt		Request		-		REQ10001		Not Rec	eived	
🚰 Part	t Number	V	Description	Y	ID	V	Ordered	7	Unit Cost	V	Delive	ery Date	${\vartriangle \nabla}$	Received (Count	V	Cost Centre	v	IsComplete	V	Event Code	V	Request Number	V	Paymen	t Due On	V
	-0058		THRUST BRG	35 X 55 X 7.2	2		5	1	E4.85		17/12/3	2021		0			DEV		No		-				16/01/20	22	
180	-0004		PINION DIFF	ZF-4061-306-6	3		2		£268.45		17/12/2	2021		0			DEV		No		•				16/01/20	22	
195	-432-110F		STOP/GUIDE I	PLATE	4		1		E86.00		17/12/2	2021		0			DEV		No		•				16/01/20	22	
F PO Nun	nber	$\Delta \nabla$	Supplier	Y	Date Created	¥	P.O. Value	7	Placed By	7	Reque	ested By	V	Required B	By	Y	Authorized By	T	Status	Y	Event Code	Y	Request No	V	GRNI S	atus	Y
	02		AP		01/12/2021		£1,183.32		Admin		Chris	Drew		Jane Smith			Chris Drew		Request		-				Not Rec	eived	
⊟ TTL#10	103		Race Supplies	, Ltd	28/11/2021		£6,100.00		Admin		Jon H	unt		Jon Hunt			Jon Hunt		Request		•				Not Rec	eived	
Part Part	t Number	8	Description	Y	ID	Y	Ordered	T	Unit Cost	8	Delive	ery Date	$\Delta \nabla$	Received (Count	Y	Cost Centre	7	IsComplete	V	Event Code	Y	Request Number	V	Paymen	t Due On	Y
20J	05-0031	_	Front Wheel		7		4		£1,525.00	_	17/12/3	2021	-	0			DEV		No	_		_			16/01/20	22	_
<	0.	Receiv	ve Components				_												_								>
S Ad	lmin (Adn	nin]																									

This view displays all of the Purchase Orders currently defined within the system and allows this list to be filtered according to a number of criteria. After making any changes to the filter, or on initial entry to the screen, click **Update Display** to display the selected purchase orders. Purchase orders are shown in a hierarchical manner with the individual purchase order lines grouped beneath their parent PO. Right clicking an item in the PO list will allow the PO to be viewed and components to be received on the PO.

Double-clicking on a P.O will view the details of the P.O. and allow it to be modified. Right clicking on a P.O. will display a context menu from which the following options may be selected :-

- Export
- Receive Components
- View Purchase Order

Filters

All Parts / Selected Part

To display purchase orders for a specific part, click **Selected Part** and then select the part from the list. You may enter a partial part number and tab to the next field to find the first match for the part number entered Use the arrow keys to move forwards or backwards through the list of parts.

Created After

Select the start date for purchase orders. Only purchase orders created after this date will be displayed.

Created Before

Select the end date for purchase orders. Only purchase orders created before this date will be displayed.

Overdue By

Only purchase orders which have items overdue by the specified number of days will be displayed.

Supplier

Select a specific supplier from the drop-down list. Only purchase orders for the selected supplier will be displayed.

Status

Select whether to display all purchase orders or only those which are open or which have been closed.

Cost Centre

Select the cost centre to report on from the drop down list.

Required By

Select the 'Required By' user to report on from the drop down list.

Totals

Displays totals for the purchase orders selected according to the filters defined.

22.5.2.1 Received Report

The Received Report allows you to easily view a list of components received between the selected dates and on which Purchase order they were received. This can be a useful feature when trying to identify exactly when components have been entered into stock.

ents Report						
Components	Received				6	
04/04/2011 💌	🔊 Update					
Part Number	Description	Received On	Count Receive	Advice Note	GRN Number	
TTL-GB-CLUSTER	GEARBOX CLUSTER ASSEMBLY	04/04/2011	2	ADV#00001	GRN#1	
TTL-GB-DIFF	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	04/04/2011	2	ADV#00001	GRN#1	
TTL-GB-0001327	13/27 Ratio	04/04/2011	4	ADV#00001	GRN#1	
TTL-GB-0001430	14/30 3rd to 7th Ratio	04/04/2011	4	ADV#00001	GRN#1	
TTL-GB-0001432	14/32 3rd to 7th Ratio	04/04/2011	4	ADV#00001	GBN#1	
				-		
	D4/04/2011 D4/04/2011 D4/04/2011 Pat Number TTL-GB-CLUSTER TTL-GB-0001327 TTL-GB-0001430 TTL-GB-0001432	ents Report Components Received D4/04/2011 Update D4/04/2011 Update Part Number Description TTL-GB-CLUSTER GEARBOX CLUSTER ASSEMBLY TTL-GB-DIFF DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY TTL-GB-0001327 13/27 Ratio TTL-GB-0001430 14/30 3rd to 7th Ratio TTL-GB-0001432 14/32 3rd to 7th Ratio	Part Report D4/04/2011 D4/04/2011 Description Received On TTL-GB-CLUSTER Description Received On TTL-GB-CLUSTER GEARBOX CLUSTER ASSEMBLY 04/04/2011 TTL-GB-DIFF DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY 04/04/2011 TTL-GB-0001327 13/27 Ratio 04/04/2011 TTL-GB-0001430 14/30 3rd to 7th Ratio 04/04/2011 TTL-GB-0001432 14/32 3rd to 7th Ratio 04/04/2011	Part Report D4/04/2011 D4/04/2011 D4/04/2011 Description Received On Count Receive TTL-GB-CLUSTER GEARBOX CLUSTER ASSEMBLY 04/04/2011 2 TTL-GB-DIFF DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY 04/04/2011 2 TTL-GB-0001327 13/27 Ratio 04/04/2011 4 TTL-GB-0001430 14/30 3rd to 7th Ratio 04/04/2011 4 TTL-GB-0001432 14/32 3rd to 7th Ratio 04/04/2011 4	Part Received D4/04/2011 D4/04/2011 Description Received On Count Receive Advice Note TTL-GB-CLUSTER Description Received On Count Receive Advice Note TTL-GB-CLUSTER Description Received On Count Receive Advice Note TTL-GB-CLUSTER GEARBOX CLUSTER ASSEMBLY 04/04/2011 2 ADV#00001 TTL-GB-DIFF DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY 04/04/2011 2 ADV#00001 TTL-GB-0001327 13/27 Ratio 04/04/2011 4 ADV#00001 TTL-GB-0001430 14/30 3rd to 7th Ratio 04/04/2011 4 ADV#00001 TTL-GB-0001432 14/32 3rd to 7th Ratio 04/04/2011 4 ADV#00001 TL-GB-0001432 14/32 3rd to 7th Ratio 04/04/2011 4 <th cols<="" td=""></th>	

Right-clicking an entry in this list will display a context menu from which you can export the data displayed, view the purchase order identified or view the Goods received Note (GRN) created when the items were received.

22.5.2.2 Creating a Purchase Order

To create a new Purchase Order, click **New Purchase Order** to display the screen shown below.

New Purchase Orde	r										×
New Purch	ase Order										
실 Details 🕅 Do	ocuments										
PO Number :	Click 'Save' to Auto-Generate	Date Created :	7/12/2021 🗸	by Adm	in		Event : <select< td=""><td>></td><td></td><td>Currency :</td><td>£ ~</td></select<>	>		Currency :	£ ~
Supplier :	Race Supplies, Ltd 🗸	🔊	Status : Open		~	U VAT	is Chargeable	VAT Rate :	%		
Requested By :	Chris Drew 🗸	Requi	red By : Jon H	unt	\sim		Authorised By :	Chri	is Drew	~	
Notes :	I						Default Cost Cer	tre : DE\		\sim	
D		1					Printed ?	UNI			
Invoice Number :] Mark as Paid :									
involce Number .]									
Ordered Items	D 18		0 0	11.20	THE	Castract		D. D.	1	16.1	
Part Number	Description	ID Issue	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Contracte	d Delive Delivery	Date Receive	ed Co	ost Centre	New
										Ø	<u>E</u> dit
										0	<u>D</u> elete
										0	Complete
											<u>o</u> omproto
<										>	
Receive Comp	ionents 🖄 <u>P</u> rint P.O.	Uiew Print-Out	🗄 🛛 <u>V</u> iew GRN							<u>S</u> ave	<u>C</u> lose

PO Number

The PO number is the primary identifier of the purchase order and should be unique to ensure that all purchase orders can be easily identified. LifeCheck allows you to either enter a P.O. Number created by another system - such as your accounts package, or to automatically generate the next sequential purchase order number based on the information set under Administration>Purchasing. Where auto-numbering is in force, LifeCheck will display the text 'Click Save to Auto-Generate for the P.O. number until such time as the purchase order is created.

Date Created

This field will be automatically set to today's date. You may change this if entering historical purchase orders onto the system.

by

This field is the name of the user creating the P.O. Either select from the drop down list of pre-defined users or type the name of the user creating the P.O.

Supplier

Select from the pre-defined list of suppliers. If logged in as an administrator, a button will be displayed to the right of the supplier. Clicking this will allow a new supplier to be defined. You may also click on the 'View' button to view the properties of the selected supplier.

Status

Select either 'Open' or 'Closed'. The purchase order can be automatically set to 'Closed' as the last component defined on the P.O. is received.

Currency

This field allows the symbol for the currency to set for this P.O. to be defined. Note however that this currency symbol is doe display purposes only and no currency conversions will take place when calculating totals. If the currency symbol required is not defined select a blank symbol.

Requested By / Required By / Authorised By

Select the appropriate user from the drop down list of pre-defined users or type a new name. Note however that 'Authorised By' may only be selected from the pre-defined list.

Notes

Enter any notes required for this P.O.

Default Cost centre

Select the default cost centre against which all purchase order lines will be created. This can be overridden on a line-by-line basis however.

Request Number

The PO may be linked to an externally generated request, if so enter the request number here.

Invoice Number

The PO may be linked to an externally generated invoice, if so enter the invoice number here.

22.5.2.2.1 Adding Purchase Order Lines

Each purchase order will contain 1 or more lines, each of which will order 1 or more items. To add a new line to a P.O. click **New Line** to display the following screen:-

ew Purchase Order Line						×
Add or Edit a Purchase Order L	ine					Ż
Гуре						
Add LifeCheck Part Add <u>Mise</u>	cellaneous Item	O Add Comment Lir	ne			
ine Details						
Cost Centre : DEV 🗸	Event : <select></select>		Request Number	:		
tem Details						
Part Number Description		Issue Quan	tity Unit Cost	Contracted Delivery	Delivery Date	
TTL-AP-001 FRONT BRAK	E CALIPER - LH	~ 1	\$ 595.000	17/12/2021 🗸	17/12/2021	\sim
Prev Next						
Invoice Number :	Paid?					
Find By		Searc	h Text			
Part Number Part Description	O Manufacturer Part Number			<u>F</u> ind		
Matches						
Part Number	Manufacturer Number	D	escription		Select	
					<u>o</u> k 🎯 🤇	<u>C</u> ancel

First, select the type of item to be ordered on this line. This may be either 'LifeCheck Part' or 'Miscellaneous Item'. LifeCheck Part equates to a part already defined within the LifeCheck database and may be a lifed or non-lifed part or a sundry. Miscellaneous items are handled very differently in that they relate to non-physical items such as services. Miscellaneous items are not retained on the system once they have been received as there is no physical instance of the item. They are supported for completeness within the Purchasing system to allow both products and services to be recorded within LifeCheck.

The cost centre will have pre-set from that selected for the Purchase order itself. You can however override the cost centre while adding a new line to the P.O. The next step is to select the part to be ordered. You may either enter a partial part number and tab across to the description to navigate to the first match found or alternatively use the 'Part Finder' to locate a specific part from its part number, description or manufacturer's part number. The **Part Finder** panel will initially be collapsed but may be expanded by clicking on the '+' button. To use the part finder, select the appropriate option and type in the search text. For example to locate a part based on its description, select 'Part Description' in the 'Find By' box and enter one or more keywords to find. Click **Find** to display all matches in the results list.

You may now select the required part in the list and click **Select** to copy its details to the **Item Details** box.

When adding miscellaneous items, the part number is not applicable and cannot be specified. Simply enter the description for the item being ordered together with quantity, unit cost and delivery date and click OK. For example the description could be 'Catering Facilities for pre-launch meeting' or similar. Clicking OK will add the specified line to the P.O. and quit the screen returning to the P.O. Details view.

If an 'Issue Number' is specified on the PO line, it will be copied to all components received on that line

22.5.2.3 Listing Purchase Orders

To view all purchase orders recorded on the system click **Purchasing** from the main menu. You can also view either all purchase orders or purchase orders for the selected part by right-clicking a part and selecting the appropriate menu option. The Purchasing Window will then be displayed with the filters set to show only those POs pertaining to the selected part.

22.5.2.4 Receiving Component on a Purchase Order

To receive components on a PO, right click the entry in the <u>Purchase Orders</u> window and select **Receive Components**. The following window will be displayed:-

ceive Componen	nts								
Purchase (Order : TTL#1002								Ł
Purchase Order I	Details	Receive to Location			Receive De	etails			
PO Number : [Date Created : [by [TTL#1002 01/12/2021 🔍 Admin	Department : A Location : Ir	dmin Ispection	~	Received Advice No	By : Admin ote :			
Part Number	Description	Last Life Code	Received	Life Code	No. Received	Received Date	Advice Note	GRN Number	Δ
👷 TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH	L19			1		-	-	
💡 TTL-AP-001	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - LH	L19			1		-	-	
🔗 TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L20			1		-	-	
👷 TTL-AP-002	FRONT BRAKE CALIPER - RH	L20			1		-	-	
] Show Compone	ents Already Received on this P.O.							ceive 🥝	<u>C</u> lose

This window lists each of the items on the PO expanding out each where multiple parts have been ordered. In the above screen, 2 front left and 2 front right brake calipers have been ordered. LifeCheck shows for each item the last life code used for that part. To receive a specific brake caliper :-

- 1. Check the Received box for the component
- 2. Enter a life code for the received component
- 3. Click Receive

Note that you cannot receive a component without defining a life code for it. On return to the Purchase Orders screen the count of received components on the PO will be updated. By default, components will be received into the first location defined for the logged in department however this can be over-ridden during the receive process to move the received components into for example an 'Inspection' location.

If at the time of receiving a lifed component, a life code has not yet been set for this component, it is worth considering using a temporary life code convention and moving the component into an 'Inspection' area. Once a life code has been set for the component it may be updated within LifeCheck to record the actual life code and moved to its final location.

22.6 The Integration Service

The LifeCheck Integration Service is a Windows Service which automates the importation of parts and components and the execution of reports previously configured for offline running. It is an option licenced module which may be added to your copy of LifeCheck via an updated product licence key.

22.6.1 Controlling the Service

The Integration Service is controlled using the window displayed on selecting **Administration>Integration Service Control** from the main LifeCheck menu. Please note that you

MUST run LifeCheck under an Administrator Account to be able to access the service control. If this is the case and the appropriate option is licenced, the following window will be displayed.

LifeCheck Integrator Service Control						
The LifeCheck Ir Please note that the Service	ttegrator Service is currently MUST be removed before chang	Not Installed jes to ANY settings here will be applied				
Service Control Data Import Settings	Report Runner Settings					
☑ Run As Local System		<u>S</u> tart				
Usemame:		Stop				
Password:		Remove				
Confirm Password:		<u>V</u> iew Log				
		0	OK			
		V	UK			

The first tab allows the service itself to be controlled. LifeCheck allows the service to be run either under the local system account or under any other nominated user account. Note the account used must also be able to access the LifeCheck SQL Database.

To Start the database, click the **Start** button. After a few seconds, the screen should refresh and the service status should show **Running**. If the service does not start, review the service log by clicking the **View Log** button or view the service event log using the system **Event Viewer** utility. The Integrator Event Log is named **LCIService**.

The service itself contains 2 distinct tasks, one which handles the processing of LifeCheck Import Files (see Importing Parts and Components), and the other handles the running of reports which have been marked as **Run Report Offline** when saved (see <u>Reporting on Component Life</u>).

22.6.2 Configuring the Data Import Task

The data import task is configured using the tab shown below. Note the settings here may be changed while the service is running but will only be picked up by the service if it is restarted.

ifeCheck Integrator Service Control							
The LifeCheck Integrator Service is currently Not Installed							
Please note that the Service MUST be removed before changes to ANY settings here will be applied							
Service Control Data Import Settings Report Runner Settings							
Import File Root Folder							
c:\temp\lifecheck\import		Logs					
✓ Create Parts if they do n	ot already exist	Update Existing Part Definitions					
Check for Files Every 60 🜩 Minutes							
Import into Department		Location					
Admin	\sim	Inspection 🗸					
	Import Error	Files					
1							
Last Emp Ele Created 35/04/2022 15:59:59							
Last Entir File Created - 25/04/2022 15:55:56							
View Errors							
		О К					

Import File Root Folder

This is the root folder which will be monitored by the integration Service for LifeCheck Import Files (comma-separated format files with the extension .csv). Beneath this folder, LifeCheck will create additional folders as required such as

• Errors

This folder will contain any import files which generated errors (mainly validation errors)

• Logs

This folder will contain log files created as part of the import process which details the parts and components created by the import

Processed

This folder contains those files which have been successfully processed by the import task. On successful import, the file imported is moved to this folder to avoid being imported a second time.

Clicking the Logs button will open Windows File Explorer displaying the contents of the logs folder.

Create Parts if they do not already Exist

When checked, the import task will create any parts read from the import file which do not already exist in the database. It may be useful to leave this un-checked if the import file has been generated by another application/system and may contain parts which are not required in the LifeCheck database.

Update Existing part Definitions

When checked, the import task will update any parts read from the import file which already exist in the database. For example this can be used to update the part description if it has changed or such things as the part default cost or UIIL flag status.

Check for Files Every 'n' Minutes

The Upload task will re-check the root folder specified above on a set interval looking for new files to import. This setting defines the frequency of these checks. The aim here is to not check too often as this could be an undesirable overhead but often enough that files are processed within a reasonable time of their appearing in the folder. The default of 60 minutes gives a reasonable compromise.

Import into Department / Location

These fields identify the department and location within that department to which imported components should be imported. This allows a central 'inspection' location to be defined into which all imported components will be created initially and so allows control over the distribution of these components.

Email the Import File Log To

This optionally allows the log file created for the import to be emailed to 1 or more addresses as a further check on the import process. Separate email addresses using the semi-colon (';') character. Note that the Email system must be configured under **Administration>Email Configuration**.

Import Error Files

This gives a count of files which have not imported successfully and allows you to open the folder containing the failed import files. Files may fail for a number of reasons including an invalid format, missing columns, non-sequential BoM Levels or duplicated life codes. Consult the associated import log to determine the cause of the error.

22.6.3 Configuring the Report Runner Task

The Report Runner task is configured using the tab below and also specific settings in the report itself which may be defined as the report is saved. These are also detailed below.
eCheck Integrator Ser	vice Control		
The	e LifeCheck Int	egrator Service is currently Not Installed	
Please note	e that the Service	MUST be removed before changes to ANY settings here will be	applied
Service Control Data	Import Settings	Report Runner Settings	
The following Reports a	are configured to r	un offline	
Name		Description	/ Edit
Aero Component Servicing		Reports on Aero components needed to be serviced in t	P
Components to be Inspected		Components marked as potentially damaged and need	
Suspension Component Servicing		Reports on suspensioncomponents needed to be servic	
			о к

The reports shown are those marked as to be run offline at the point at which they have been saved. You can check the offline running of these reports by selecting one from the list and clicking the **Edit** button to display the following window. Note this is the same window displayed in **Show Life** when saving a report.

Name :	Aero Component Servicing on: Reports on Aero components needed to be serviced in the next 14 days			
Description:				
0.000	15 X			
- Offline Rep	ort Execution			
Run R	eport Offline			
Bun F	verv 1 🔺 Davs			
Save F	leport Output to Folder			
\\my-s	erver/lifecheck/reports/output			
🗹 En	nail Report Output To			
lifect	neck@trenchanttech.com			
	<u></u>			

Run Report Offline

When checked, this sets the report to be able to be run in offline mode by the Integration Service. The following settings define how the report will be run.

Run Every 'n' Days

This defines the frequency the report will be run as a number of days.

Save Report output to Folder

When run, the report will be run with its output directed to Microsoft Excel. The resultant Excel file will be saved to the folder specified noting that this folder must be specified before the report may be saved.

Email Report Output To

This optionally allows the Excel file created for the report to be emailed to 1 or more addresses as a further check on the import process. Separate email addresses using the semi-colon (';') character. Note that the Email system must be configured under **Administration>Email Configuration**.

23 Updates

From time to time we may release updates to **LifeCheck** either to add new functionality or to fix any software issues which have been reported or which we have found during internal testing. These updates will be made available via the Trenchant Technologies, Ltd Web Site. **LifeCheck** can also be configured to automatically check our Web Site for any product updates having been released and to download and install any updates found.

By default, automatic update checking is disabled but this may be enabled via the **Automatically Check for Updates to LifeCheck at Startup** option found under **Administration>Global Settings**. When checked, **LifeCheck** will check for product updates each time that it is invoked. It should be noted that this process requires LifeCheck to establish a connection to our web site and this may be blocked by any firewall/security settings in force at your site. In addition, this may slow the startup of **LifeCheck** if an Internet connection is not available. It is also possible to manually check for updates by selecting **File>Check for Updates** from the main ribbon menu. The following window will be displayed :-

Download Product Upgrade	×
LifeCheck Update Available	6
An update is available for LifeCheck. To download the update please click 'Download	d'below.
Current Version : 5.5.6.0	
New Version : 5.5.7.0	
To view the release notes for this upgrade click <u>HERE</u>	
Summary	
This is an Interim release with some exciting new features as well as fixes to any issues repor update will upgrade your LifeCheck database, it is recommended that you contact your LifeCh manager before proceeding	ted. As this eck
Sownload Sownload	<u>C</u> ancel

This window allows the release notes for the new version to be viewed by clicking the appropriate link. Click **Download** to begin the download operation. Once the download has been completed, LifeCheck will invoke the installation file downloaded and will exit to allow the upgrade to take place.

